FBS

Bathroom & Plumbing Solutions

EDITION 22

# QUALITY IN EVERY DETAIL

# EXPLORE OUR COLLECTIONS


## INSPIRED BY SCUDO 6

About Us 6
Perfectly Coordinated 8
Design Trends 10

## SANITARYWARE 16

**WCs**
Belini 20
Choices 22
Deia 24
Diva NEW 26
Linea 28
Middleton 30
Porto 32
Riviera 34
Spa 36

**BASINS**
Pedestal Basins 40
Wall Hung Basins 42
Semi-Recessed Basin 42
Countertop Basins 44
Sanctuary Marble Basins 50

**FRAMES & SEATS**
Toilet Seats 52
Sensor Flush System 53
WC Frames, Cisterns & Flush Buttons 54

## MODULAR FURNITURE 56

Alfie NEW 58
Aubrey 66
Bella 74
Bota 84
Ella NEW 92
Empire NEW 102
Harrogate 110
Linea Curve NEW 120
Linea Square NEW 128
Muro Plus 134
Rossini NEW 142
Shelph 148
Waterguard 156

## CLOAKROOM FURNITURE 162

Esme Cloakroom 162
Lanza Claokroom 168
Linea Cloakroom NEW 174

## FITTED FURNITURE 180

Features & Benefits 182
Serene NEW 184
Maison NEW 188
Willow NEW 192
Step by Step Guide 196
Create Your Design 198
Basin 202
Worktops 205

## FURNITURE HANDLES 206

## BATHING 212

**FREESTANDING BATHS**
Bay NEW 216
Eden NEW 218
Lira NEW 220
Aruba 222
Choices 223
Coral 224
Form 225
Labyrinth Back to Wall 226
Labyrinth 227
Onyx 228
Porto Back to Wall 229
Tutto 230

**BATH PANELS**
Waterproof Bath Panels 231

**BATH SCREENS**
6mm 234
8mm 240

## ENCLOSURES 246

**SHOWER ENCLOSURES**
Momentum 252
Athena 260
Korra 268
- Sliding Door 274
- Pivot Door 276
- Bi-Fold Door 278
- Double Door Quadrant 280
- Single Door Quadrant 282

**WETROOM ENCLOSURES**
Forte Wetroom Panels 288

**SHOWER TRAYS**
Riva Shower Trays 304
Slate Shower Trays NEW 308

## SHOWERING 294

**COMPONENT SHOWERS**
Design your own 316
Shower Heads 320
Wall & Ceiling Arms 321
Rail Riser and Handsets 322
Concealed Valve Plates 324
Handles 328
Concealed Valve Body 329
Riser and Handsets 330
Exposed Valves 332
Shower Accessories 333

**COMPLETE SHOWER KITS**
Rigid Riser Showers 336
Core Shower Sets 338
Rigid Riser Bath Fillers NEW 342
Elliot NEW 344
Messi 346
Heiler 346
Middleton 347
Traditional 347
Serena 348
Solar 349
Block 327
ULA Shower Filter Headset NEW 350

## BRASSWARE 352

**BATHROOM TAPS**
Core 356
Koko 362
Montana 366
Muro NEW 372
Belini 378
Descent 382
Favour 386
Forme 386
Lanza 387
Premier 388
Victoria 390

**DOUCHES, OVERFLOWS & WASTES**
Douches 394
Bath Fillers and Overflows 394
Bath Wastes 394
Bottle Traps 396
Basin Overflow Covers 397
Basin Wastes 398

**KITCHEN TAPS**
KOGE Hot Taps NEW 400
Kitchen Taps 404
Kitchen Wastes 405

## HEATING 406

**TOWEL RADIATORS**
Aura NEW 408
Elizabeth 410
Life 411
Simona 412
Vibe 413
Strive 414

**DESIGNER RADIATORS**
Apex 416
Bravo 424
2 & 3 Column Radiators 426

**RADIATOR VALVES** 428

## LED MIRRORS 432

Alba 436
Alfie 437
Aubrey Slim 438
Aubrey 439
Aura 440
Belini 441
Charj 442
Lunar 443
Macie 444
Mia 445
Mosca 446
Mosca Bluetooth 446
Passa 447
Prospr Bluetooth Cabinet 448
Vivid 449

## ACCESSORIES 450

Shower Niches 453
Alpha 454
Delta 455
Mono 456
Roma 457
Monza 457
Napoli 457

## GUARANTEES 458

# SCUDO BY HARRISON BATHROOMS

**Rooted in more than a century of bathroom expertise, Scudo is the contemporary expression of Harrison Bathrooms – a family-owned business built on quality, service and considered design.**

Combining over 100 years of family heritage and industry knowledge with a forward-thinking approach to product development, we create distinctive bathroom collections designed for modern living. From sculptural furniture and beautifully coordinated finishes to innovative showering and intelligent functionality, every Scudo product is developed with quality in every detail.

## THE SCUDO DIFFERENCE

### Five-Star-Rated Products and Service

Trusted by thousands of homeowners across leading review platforms.

### Exceptional Product Quality

Considered materials, intelligent features and meticulous attention to detail.

### Virtual Worlds Partner

Explore Scudo products through immersive 3D bathroom designs

### Lifetime Guarantee

Providing lasting confidence long after installation.

COLOUR SCUDO

One Colour. One Bathroom. One Brand.

## PERFECTLY COLOUR MATCHED

### COLOUR THAT'S AS UNIQUE AS YOU ARE

Bring personality and individuality to your bathroom with Colour by Scudo. Designed to coordinate seamlessly across brassware, showering and accessories, our carefully curated finishes create a beautifully considered look throughout the space.

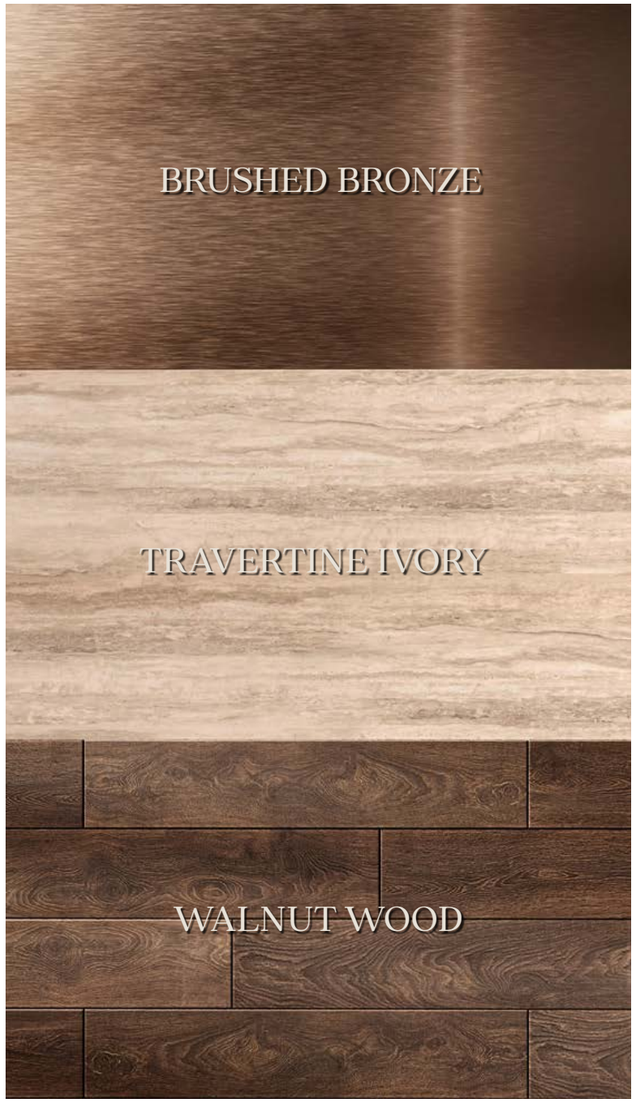
Choose from six on-trend colours, from warm brushed metallics to bold contemporary tones, and create a bathroom that feels distinctly your own.

Simplicity in

# ORGANIC LIVING








Introduce warmth, texture and natural beauty with the Walnut Linea, page 120, and Eden Freestanding Bath in Matt Clay, page 218. Designed in harmony, their sculptural forms and earthy finishes create a striking focal point while bringing a sense of calm and connection to nature.

Complete the look with brushed bronze brassware, such as Koko on page 362, for a softly refined bathroom made for relaxation.

Embrace this season’s soft beige palette with the Ella in Stone and coordinating fluted basin, page 92, paired with the Lira Freestanding Bath in Stone, page 220. Their creamy tones and sculptural silhouettes create a strong, contemporary foundation.

Introduce depth with rich merlot tiles and statement accessories, bringing texture and architectural character to the space. Complete the look with brushed brass from the Colour by Scudo collection, page 354, for a warm and beautifully balanced finish.





Simplicity in

# SCULPTURAL MODERNISM

Simplicity in

# MINIMAL ELEGANCE

Elegant and effortless, the Linea Square, page 128, brings a refined sense of style to the bathroom. Its fluted finish wraps seamlessly around the vanity unit, while the luxurious matt white basin pairs perfectly with the Slate shower tray, page 308, creating a look that feels clean,  balanced and beautifully considered.

Complete the scheme with Core brushed nickel brassware and coordinating shower screen, page 288, for a soft, curated palette suited to both classic and contemporary interiors.

# SANITARYWARE COLLECTION


**WCs**

| | |
|---|---|
| Belini | 20 |
| Choices | 22 |
| Deia | 24 |
| Diva NEW | 26 |
| Linea | 28 |
| Middleton | 30 |
| Porto | 32 |
| Riviera | 34 |
| Spa | 36 |

**BASINS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Deia / Belini Pedestal Basins | 40 |
| Porto Pedestal Basins | 40 |
| Spa Pedestal Basins | 40 |
| Deia / Belini Semi-Pedestals & Basins | 43 |
| Wall Hung Basins | 43 |
| Lunar Semi-Recessed Basin | 43 |
| Middleton Semi-Recessed Basin | 43 |
| Countertop Basins | 44 |
| Core Metal Countertop Basins | 47 |
| Riviera Countertop Basins | 47 |
| Koko Countertop Basins | 47 |
| Fluted Countertop Basins | 48 |
| Rok Countertop Basins | 48 |
| Sanctuary Marble Basins | 50 |

**FRAMES & SEATS**

| | |
|---|---|
| WC Seats | 52 |
| Sensor Flush System | 53 |
| WC Frames & Buttons | 54 |


Scan for product & technical information.

# WCs

We offer a wide range of WCs designed with smart, user-friendly features. Our options include rimless technology for improved hygiene, easy-clean surfaces, and water-saving systems for a more environmentally friendly bathroom. For added convenience, we also provide comfort height models and short projection designs, perfect for maximising space without compromising on comfort.

### SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

Our soft close toilet seats close in a slow, quiet, and controlled way to reduce the impact and extend the life of the seat.

### COMFORT HEIGHT

Scudo comfort height WCs are slightly higher than a standard pan to comfortably accommodate taller, less able, or older users.

### EASY CLEANING

Push button quick release toilet seats for easy cleaning.

### REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

Dual flush cisterns reduce water consumption for the environmentally conscious and save on energy bills with 3 and 6 litre flush options.

### SHORT PROJECTION

These reduced depth WCs takes up less floor space and are perfect for small bathrooms and en-suites.

### TAILORED FINISHES

Obtain a perfectly styled bathroom with these extra additions to selected WCs. Black and white push buttons and toilet hinge cover caps are available.

### RIMLESS

RIMLESS

We offer a range of rimless WCs with no ledges to reduce bacteria and limescale growth. With the unique flush system, water is projected around the pan, giving an even flow of water over the whole surface of the bowl.





## OPEN BACK

**Belini** Page 20 **Choices** Page 22 **Deia** Page 24 **Diva** Page 26 **Middleton** Page 30 **Porto** Page 32 **Spa** Page 36

## COMFORT HEIGHT

**Choices** Page 22 **Deia** Page 24 **Spa** Page 36

## CLOSED BACK

**Belini** Page 20 **Deia** Page 24 **Linea** Page 28 **Middleton** Page 30 **Porto** Page 32 **Spa** Page 36

## BACK TO WALL

**Belini** Page 20 **Choices** Page 22 **Deia** Page 24 **Middleton** Page 30 **Porto** Page 32 **Spa** Page 36

## WALL HUNG

**Belini** Page 20 **Deia** Page 24 **Riviera Square** Page 34 **Riviera Round** Page 34 **Spa** Page 36

# BELINI

With an unassuming smooth round style, Belini complements any modern bathroom setting. All WC options feature a practical rimless design which makes them exceptionally hygienic and easy to clean.

Basin overflow available in a selection of finishes.
**See page 397**



All prices include VAT



RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

TAILORED FINISHES

EASY CLEANING

REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

**BELINI RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 825h x 615d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush
Roughing-In 125mm | Side Clearance 117mm

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Open Back Pan | £305.00 | BELINI001 |
| Cistern inc Fittings | £128.00 | BELINI002 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| **Combined** | £504.00 | |

**BELINI RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 830h x 615d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Closed Back Pan | £333.00 | BELINI009 |
| Cistern inc Fittings | £128.00 | BELINI002 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| **Combined** | £532.00 | |

**BELINI RIMLESS WALL HUNG PAN**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 300h x 495d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Wall Hung Pan | £300.00 | BELINI007 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| **Combined** | £371.00 | |

**BELINI RIMLESS BACK TO WALL PAN**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 430h x 510d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Back to Wall Pan | £300.00 | BELINI005 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| **Combined** | £371.00 | |

**SLIM HEAVY WEIGHT SEAT**

Soft Close

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |

**WRAP OVER SEAT**

30mm Wrap Over
Soft Close

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £71.00 | 777-WRAP-SEAT |

Please see page 40 to see matching Belini basins.

# CHOICES

With its minimalist design, our best-selling Choices sanitaryware offers contemporary style and space-saving features. The rimless Choices WC has a short projection to maximise floor space. 550 is the new 600! Ideal for compact bathrooms, the Choices 550 toilet with cistern delivers modern style and practicality, similar to a back-to-wall pan.

RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

SHORT PROJECTION

COMFORT HEIGHT

EASY CLEANING

REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

**CHOICES 550 RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 790h x 550d
Side Clearance 110mm

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 550 Pan & Seat | £288.00 | CHOICES-OPEN-PAN-SEAT |
| 550 Cistern | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-444 |
| | **Combined** £399.00 | |

**CHOICES 550 RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 790h x 550d

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 550 Closed Back Pan & Seat | £308.00 | CHOICES-FULL-PAN-SEAT |
| 550 Cistern | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-444 |
| | **Combined** £419.00 | |

**CHOICES 600 RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 810h x 600d
Side Clearance 120mm

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 600 Pan & Seat | £288.00 | SEICENTO-PAN-SEAT |
| Cistern | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-999 |
| | **Combined** £399.00 | |

**CHOICES 600 RIMLESS COMFORT HEIGHT OPEN BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 860h x 605d

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Comfort Height Pan & Seat | £375.00 | CHOICES-COMFORT-PAN-SEAT |
| Cistern | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-999 |
| | **Combined** £486.00 | |

**CHOICES 600 RIMLESS BACK TO WALL PAN**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 420h x 505d

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Pan & Seat | £322.00 | CHOICES-BTW-PAN-SEAT |

**LUXURY HEAVYWEIGHT SEAT**

Soft Close - Includes White Seat Fittings and Cover
Use with **SEICENTO-PAN-SEAT**

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £60.00 | SEAT011 |

# DEIA

Deia is our most comprehensive sanitaryware collection and features a simple and elegant slim, curving design. There's a great choice of WCs including comfort height options which are higher than our standard toilets.

Basin overflow available in a selection of finishes.
**See page 397**







RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

COMFORT HEIGHT

EASY CLEANING

REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

**DEIA RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

370w x 820h x 607d
Roughing-In 140mm
Side Clearance 110mm
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Open Back Pan | £324.00 | DEIA001 |
| Cistern inc Fittings | £124.00 | DEIA002 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |

**Combined**
£519.00

**DEIA RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

370w x 820h x 607d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Closed Back Pan | £351.00 | DEIA009 |
| Cistern inc Fittings | £124.00 | DEIA002 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |

**Combined**
£546.00

**DEIA RIMLESS COMFORT HEIGHT CLOSED BACK PAN -** INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

370w x 850h x 650d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Closed Back Pan | £379.00 | DEIA006 |
| Cistern inc Fittings | £124.00 | DEIA002 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |

**Combined**
£574.00

**DEIA RIMLESS WALL HUNG PAN**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

370w x 360h x 485d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Wall Hung Pan | £324.00 | DEIA007 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |

**Combined**
£395.00

**DEIA RIMLESS COMFORT HEIGHT BACK TO WALL PAN**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 455h x 485d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Back to Wall Pan | £362.00 | DEIA010 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |

**Combined**
£433.00

**SLIM HEAVY WEIGHT SEAT**
999-SEAT-SLIM

Soft Close

£71.00

**WRAP OVER SEAT**
777-WRAP-SEAT

30mm Soft Close Wrap Over Seat

£71.00

# DIVA

Sculpted curves and balanced proportions give the DIVA WC a refined, contemporary presence. Designed with rimless technology for improved hygiene and effortless cleaning, DIVA brings together considered style, everyday practicality and exceptional value.

RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

EASY CLEANING

REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

**DIVA RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT

385w x 800h x 660d

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Pan & Seat | £300.00 | PAN001 |
| Cistern | £108.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-555 |
| **Combined** | £408.00 | |

# LINEA

The elegant Linea toilet combines form with function. Linea features a minimalist design with its rounded bowl tapering to a slightly lower base. Linea provides ultimate comfort with its clean, smooth lines and soft edges and is constructed using high quality ceramic.

RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

EASY CLEANING

REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

**LINEA RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT

370w x 840h x 605d

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Pan & Seat | £389.00 | LINEA-FULL-PAN-SEAT |
| Cistern | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-333 |
| **Combined** | £500.00 | |



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# MIDDLETON

Our popular Middleton sanitaryware collection gives you everything you need for a stunning, modern design. Choose from three WC options with hygienic rimless technology.

RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

TAILORED FINISHES

EASY CLEANING

REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

**MIDDLETON RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN -** INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 780h x 590d
Roughing-in 120mm
Side Clearance 115mm
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Open Back Pan | £262.00 | MIDDLETON-OPENPAN |
| Cistern inc Fittings | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-444 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| | **Combined** £444.00 | |

**MIDDLETON RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 780h x 590d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Closed Back Pan | £295.00 | MIDDLETON-CLOSEPAN |
| Cistern inc Fittings | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-444 |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| | **Combined** £477.00 | |

**MIDDLETON RIMLESS BACK TO WALL PAN**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 400h x 520d
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Back to Wall Pan | £278.00 | MIDDLETON-BTW-PAN |
| Soft Close Seat | £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| | **Combined** £349.00 | |

**SLIM HEAVY WEIGHT SEAT**

Soft Close

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £71.00 | 999-SEAT-SLIM |

**WRAP OVER SEAT**

30mm Wrap Over
Soft Close

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £71.00 | 777-WRAP-SEAT |

# PORTO

Porto features a soft square design that would make this a practical, stylish addition to any modern bathroom space. The open back pan includes the latest rimless hygienic technology and includes a toilet seat to offer outstanding value.

RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

COMFORT HEIGHT

TAILORED FINISHES

EASY CLEANING

REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

**PORTO RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN
& WRAP OVER SEAT

370w x 800h x 605d
Roughing-in 120mm
Side Clearance 100mm

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Open Back Pan & Seat | £322.00 | PORTO-PAN-SEAT |
| Cistern inc Fittings | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-999 |
| | **Combined** £433.00 | |

**PORTO RIMLESS CLOSED BACK COMPLETE PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN
& WRAP OVER SEAT

380w x 780h x 605d
Roughing-in 120mm

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Closed Back Pan & Seat | £360.00 | PORTO-CLOSEDBACK-PAN+SEAT |
| Cistern inc WRAS Fittings | £115.00 | PORTO002 |
| | **Combined** £475.00 | |

**PORTO RIMLESS BACK TO WALL PAN**
INCLUDING WRAP OVER SEAT

360w x 400h x 500d

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Back to Wall Pan & Seat | £389.00 | BTW-001 |

**LUXURY HEAVYWEIGHT SEAT**

Soft Close - Includes White
Seat Fittings and Cover
Use with **Porto** collection only

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £60.00 | SEAT011 |

Please see page 40 to see the matching Porto basin.

# RIVIERA

Contemporary and versatile, the Riviera wall hung pan collection is perfect for any modern bathroom. Riviera is available in matte black and gloss white with soft square and round design options. The wall hung design allows for more floor space, creating a spacious feeling in the bathroom. With its rimless design, Riviera offers easier cleaning and a more hygienic experience.

RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

EASY CLEANING

REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

**RIVIERA RIMLESS SQUARE WALL HUNG PAN GLOSS WHITE**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

350w x 345h x 520d
Bolt Centre 180mm
Matching Basin - Page 47

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Square Wall Hung Pan | £367.00 | WH-SQ-GW |

**RIVIERA RIMLESS SQUARE WALL HUNG PAN MATTE BLACK**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

350w x 345h x 520d
Bolt Centre 180mm
Matching Basin - Page 47

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Square Wall Hung Pan | £456.00 | WH-SQ-BLK |

**RIVIERA RIMLESS ROUND WALL HUNG PAN GLOSS WHITE**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

355w x 320h x 490d
Bolt Centre 180mm
Matching Basin - Page 47

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Round Wall Hung Pan | £367.00 | WH-RD-GW |

**RIVIERA RIMLESS ROUND WALL HUNG PAN MATTE BLACK**
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

355w x 320h x 490d
Bolt Centre 180mm
Matching Basin - Page 47

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Round Wall Hung Pan | £457.00 | WH-RD-BLK |

Please see page 54 for WC Frame & Buttons

# SPA

A contemporary and perfectly proportioned design, Spa is the perfect collection to blend subtly into any bathroom space featuring a modern, round design. Spa features hygienic rimless technology and includes a comfort height WC if you are looking for additional height for extra comfort.

Basin overflow available in a selection of finishes.
**See page 397**







RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

COMFORT HEIGHT

EASY CLEANING

REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

**SPA RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & D SHAPE SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 815h x 625d
Roughing-In 120mm | Side Clearance 100mm

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Pan & Seat | £298.00 | WC-PAN-001 |
| Cistern inc WRAS Fittings | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-999 |
| | **Combined** £409.00 | |

**SPA RIMLESS COMFORT HEIGHT OPEN BACK PAN**
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

364w x 860h x 655d

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Comfort Height Pan | £328.00 | SPACE006 |
| Cistern inc WRAS Fittings | £111.00 | SPACE002 |
| D Shape Seat | £61.00 | SEAT005 |
| | **Combined** £500.00 | |

**SPA RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**
INCLUDING WRAP OVER SEAT & CISTERN

360w x 825h x 630d

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Pan & Seat | £316.00 | SPA-PAN-SEAT |
| Cistern inc WRAS Fittings | £111.00 | CERAMIC-CISTERN-999 |
| | **Combined** £427.00 | |

**SPA RIMLESS BACK TO WALL PAN**
INCLUDING WRAP OVER SEAT

360w x 403h x 515d

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £281.00 | BTW-002 |

**LUXURY WRAP OVER HEAVYWEIGHT SEAT**

Soft close - includes white seat. Fittings and cover use with **WC-PAN-001** & **BTW-002** only.

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £60.00 | SEAT010 |

Please see page 40 to see the matching Spa basin.

# BASINS

Our diverse basins collection is thoughtfully designed to complement our WC range, offering a variety of styles to suit every bathroom. Choose from elegant pedestal basins, modern wall-hung options, or practical semi-recessed designs. For a contemporary touch, our countertop basins combine sleek aesthetics with everyday functionality—perfect for creating a statement in any setting.

### BASIN OVERFLOW COVERS

Add a finishing touch to your bathroom with our basin overflow covers which also co-ordinate with our mirrors, taps, and accessories. Choose from matte black, brushed brass, white, gunmetal, brushed bronze and brushed nickel overflow cover options to get the complete look. (Supplied with chrome as standard).





## PEDESTAL BASINS

**Deia / Belini** Page 40



**Porto** Page 40

**Spa** Page 40

## WALL HUNG BASINS

**Deia / Belini** Page 43

**Wall Hung** Page 43

## SEMI-RECESSED BASINS

**Lunar** Page 43

**Middleton** Page 43

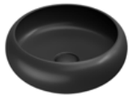
## COUNTERTOP BASINS

**Wall Hung** Page 43

**Neo** Page 44

**Stance** Page 44

**Riviera Rectangle** Page 47



**Riviera Round** Page 47

**Koko** Page 47

**Core** Page 47

**Fluted** Page 48

**Rok** Page 48

**Sanctuary** Page 50

# PEDESTAL BASINS

Our collection of pedestal basins blends timeless design with everyday practicality. Whether you're creating a classic look or a more modern space, these basins offer a refined silhouette that conceals pipework while enhancing your bathroom's overall aesthetic.

**DEIA / BELINI BASINS & PEDESTALS**

840h

| Description Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **550** Basin | £151.00 | DEIA003 | **Combined** |
| Pedestal | £82.00 | DEIA004 | £233.00 |
| **500** Basin | £139.00 | DEIA011 | **Combined** |
| Pedestal | £82.00 | DEIA004 | £221.00 |
| **450** Basin | £124.00 | DEIA012 | **Combined** |
| Pedestal | £82.00 | DEIA004 | £206.00 |

Please see page 20 to see the Belini WC range.

Please see page 24 to see the Deia WC range.

**PORTO BASIN & PEDESTAL**

840h

| Description Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **550** Basin | £138.00 | PORTO003 | **Combined** |
| Pedestal | £66.00 | PORTO004 | £204.00 |

Please see page 32 to see the Porto WC range.

**SPA BASIN & PEDESTAL**

830h

| Description Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **500** Basin | £102.00 | SPACE003 | **Combined** |
| Pedestal | £54.00 | SPACE004 | £156.00 |

Please see page 36 to see the Spa WC range.



All prices include VAT

Basin overflow available in a selection of finishes.

**See page 397**

# WALL HUNG BASINS

Designed for modern living, our collection of wall-hung basins offers a sleek, space-saving solution without compromising on style. Perfect for compact bathrooms or contemporary interiors, these basins create a clean, floating look while maximising floor space.

**DEIA / BELINI SEMI-PEDESTAL & BASIN**

480h x 460d

| Description<br>Width (mm) | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **550** Basin | £151.00 | DEIA003 | **Combined** £227.00 |
| Semi-Pedestal | £76.00 | DEIA008 | |
| **500** Basin | £139.00 | DEIA011 | **Combined** £215.00 |
| Semi-Pedestal | £76.00 | DEIA008 | |
| **450** Basin | £124.00 | DEIA012 | **Combined** £200.00 |
| Semi-Pedestal | £76.00 | DEIA008 | |

**GLOSS WHITE WALL HUNG BASIN**

Wall Hung or Furniture Mounted
Waste Not Included
**Basin Comes Pre-Tapped for 1 Hole Option**

| Size (mm) | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 507w x 127h x 355d | £170.00 | VESSEL001 |
| 565w x 125h x 390d | £175.00 | VESSEL002 |

# SEMI-RECESSED BASINS

Designed to sit partially within a countertop or vanity unit, these basins offer a streamlined look while allowing for easy access and ample storage below.

**LUNAR SEMI-RECESSED BASIN**

| Size (mm) | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 520w x 150h x 430d | £201.00 | LUNAR-RECESSED |

**MIDDLETON SEMI-RECESSED BASIN**

| Size (mm) | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 560w x 160h x 470d | £189.00 | MIDDLETON-RECESSED |

# COUNTERTOP BASINS

Elevate your bathroom with our curated collection of countertop basins–where striking form meets modern function. Designed to sit proudly above the vanity, these basins make a bold style statement while offering everyday practicality. Explore the latest trends, including elegant fluted textures that add depth and detail, and luxe metallic finishes that bring a contemporary edge to any space.

We offer a range of tall and wall mounted basin mixers that would work with your new counter top basin beautifully.

**See page 352**

**NEO**
**GLOSS COUNTER TOP BASIN**
FGBASIN-002

560w x 145h x 370d
Bowl Depth 110mm
Waste Not Included

£470.00

**NEO**
**MATTE COUNTER TOP BASIN**
FGBASIN-001

560w x 145h x 370d
Bowl Depth 110mm
Waste Not Included

£470.00

**STANCE**
**420MM COUNTER TOP BASIN**
COUNTERTOP-001

420w x 110h x 270d
Waste Not Included

£195.00

**STANCE**
**500MM COUNTER TOP BASIN**
COUNTERTOP-002

500w x 110h x 360d
Waste Not Included

£250.00

**STANCE**
**750MM COUNTER TOP BASIN**
COUNTERTOP-003

750w x 110h x 360d
Waste Not Included

£415.00



All prices include VAT

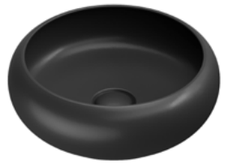
## AVAILABLE FINISHES

○ Gloss White ● Matte Black

### RIVIERA RECTANGLE COUNTERTOP BASIN

465w x 120h x 236d
Bowl Depth 100mm
Waste Not Included
Matching WC Pan - Page 34

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| ○ White | £111.00 | VESSEL003 |
| ● Black | £153.00 | VESSEL004 |



### RIVIERA ROUND COUNTERTOP BASIN

360w x 120h x 360d
Bowl Depth 100mm
Waste Not Included
Matching WC Pan - Page 34

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| ○ White | £122.00 | VESSEL005 |
| ● Black | £170.00 | VESSEL006 |

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

COLOUR SCUDO PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

● Matte Black ● Brushed Brass ● Brushed Bronze ● Gunmetal

### CORE METAL COUNTERTOP BASIN

526w x 126h x 346d
Bowl Depth 120mm
Colour Matched Waste Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| ● Black | £612.00 | CORE-BASIN-340-BLK |
| ● Brass | £612.00 | CORE-BASIN-340-BBRASS |
| ● Bronze | £612.00 | CORE-BASIN-340-BRONZE |
| ● Gunmetal | £612.00 | CORE-BASIN-340-GUN |

### KOKO FLUTED COUNTERTOP BASIN

360w x 92h x 360d
Bowl Depth 72mm
Colour Matched Waste Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| ● Black | £333.00 | KOKO-BASIN-360-BLK |
| ● Brass | £333.00 | KOKO-BASIN-360-BBRASS |
| ● Bronze | £333.00 | KOKO-BASIN-360-BRONZE |
| ● Gunmetal | £333.00 | KOKO-BASIN-360-GUN |

## AVAILABLE FINISH

○ Gloss White

**FLUTED**
**CLOAKROOM BASIN**
VESSEL009

400w x 120h x 215d
Bowl Depth 100mm

£100.00

**FLUTED**
**ROUND COUNTERTOP BASIN**
VESSEL008

360w x 120h x 360d
Bowl Depth 100mm

£121.00

**FLUTED**
**OVAL COUNTERTOP BASIN**
VESSEL007

575w x 120h x 360d
Bowl Depth 100mm

£154.00

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

● Black ○ White

### ROK RECTANGLE COUNTERTOP BASIN

406w x 120h x 286d
Bowl Depth 93.5mm
Colour Matched Waste Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| ○ White | £259.00 | ROK-REC-400X280-WTE |
| ● Black | £259.00 | ROK-REC-400X280-BLACK |

### ROK ROUND COUNTERTOP BASIN

365w x 120h x 365d
Bowl Depth 93.5mm
Colour Matched Waste Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| ○ White | £280.00 | ROK-ROUND-365-WTE |
| ● Black | £280.00 | ROK-ROUND-365-BLACK |

Each Rok basin is cast from natural materials, and small air bubbles may appear on the surface. These are not faults but a natural result of the casting process, enhancing the unique character and handcrafted appeal of every basin.



All prices include VAT

# SANCTUARY MARBLE

Introducing our exquisite collection of high-quality marble basins in Venato Carrara and Arabescato. Meticulously hand crafted with precision, these basins bring elegance to any bathroom. The Venato Carrara option offers a pristine look, while the Arabescato exudes subtle sophistication with natural veining patterns. Experience durability and timeless beauty as marble elevates your space. Upgrade your bathroom with our refined marble basins and indulge in luxury and sophistication.

**MATTE BLACK FRAME**
FRAME-MATTBLACK-80X40X69

790w x 680h x 395d

£410.00

**VENATO CARRARA MARBLE SLAB**
SLABMB-800-CARRARA

800w x 100h x 400d

£811.00

Arabescato

**RECTANGLE MARBLE BASINS**

420w x 110h x 270d
Bowl Depth 90mm
Waste Not Included

**VENATO CARRARA BASIN**
BASINMB-420-CARRARA

£640.00

**ARABESCATO BASIN**
BASINMB-420-ARABESCATO

£925.00

Arabescato

**ROUND MARBLE BASINS**

350w x 120h x 350d
Bowl Depth 100mm
Waste Not Included

**VENATO CARRARA BASIN**
BASINMB-350-CARRARA

£570.00

**ARABESCATO BASIN**
BASINMB-350-ARABESCATO

£990.00

Arabescato

**WALL HUNG MARBLE BASINS**

300w x 100h x 250d
Bowl Depth 70mm - Waste Not Included
Use with Core Short Spout

**VENATO CARRARA BASIN**
BASINMB-300-CARRARA

£391.00

**ARABESCATO BASIN**
BASINMB-300-ARABESCATO

£557.00

Marble is a natural material with inherent variations in colour, pattern, and texture—no two pieces are exactly alike, even from the same quarry. These differences form over millions of years and product images are intended as a general guide only.



All prices include VAT

Venato Carrara

# TOILET SEATS

**UNIVERSAL SOFT CLOSE WC SEAT**
SEAT001

- Universal design with large hinge adjustment to fit the majority of standard WC pans
- Heavy weight 2.1kg
- Anti-bacterial thermoset seat
- Soft close seat

£67.00

**UNIVERSAL PP SOFT CLOSE WC SEAT**
SEAT003PP

- Universal design with large hinge adjustment to fit the majority of standard WC pans
- Plastic injection moulded seat
- Soft close seat

£41.00

**SPACE SHORT D SOFT CLOSE WC SEAT**
SEAT005

- Anti-bacterial thermoset
- Robust soft close mechanism
- Heavy weight 2.1kg
- Top fix design
- Soft close seat

£61.00

**D SHAPE BACK TO WALL SEAT**
SEAT002D

- Anti-bacterial thermoset
- Robust soft close mechanism
- Heavy weight 2.2kg
- Top fix design
- Soft close seat

£71.00

# TAILORED FINISHES

Upgrade your sanitaryware to coordinate with metallic finishes by selecting a sleek matte white or black cistern push buttons and hinge covers, designed exclusively for **999-SEAT-SLIM**, **777-SEAT-SLIM**, **SEAT010**, and **SEAT011** toilet seats.

**MATTE WHITE PUSH BUTTON & HINGE COVERS**
WHITE-COVER&BUTTON

£18.00

**MATTE BLACK PUSH BUTTON & HINGE COVERS**
BLACK-COVER&BUTTON

£18.00



All prices include VAT



# CONTACTLESS SENSOR FLUSH

The Scudo contactless flush sensor is a hygienic, easy-to-install upgrade for new or existing cisterns. Powered by 4 x AA batteries for thousands of flushes, it features an infra-red sensor and manual override. Add a high-end touch to your bathroom with minimal effort and cost.

- Dual flush
- No electrical installation
- Uses 4 AA batteries that can provide thousands of flushes
- Manual back-up, button can still be used as a push button if battery runs out
- Adjustable Dual Flush
- Adjusted between 2 and 6 litres
- RoHS Certified
- IPX4 rated
- Sensor suitable for top mounting only, not suitable for forward facing placement

**HYGIENIC SENSOR FLUSH**
Wave hand over sensor for half flush.
Hold hand over sensor for a full flush.

**EASY TO FIT / RETRO FIT**
The contactless flush sensor valve is a great upgrade for most WCs. Fitting cisterns with a height between 260mm-320mm and a flush button hole of Ø40mm it will complement most cisterns on the market.

**CONTACTLESS FLUSH SENSOR**
FLUSH-SENSOR

£106.00

Scan the QR code to see our video demonstrating how the sensor flush works.

# CONCEALED FRAMES FOR WALL HUNG WC'S

**WC FRAME & CISTERN**
WC-FRAME002

- Factory set 3 and 6 litre flushing option, with optional adjustment
- Adjustable height
- Quiet filling
- Galvanized steel
- 0.2-10 Bar operating pressure
- Weight limit 400Kg
- Overall height adjustment 1135-1440mm

£341.00

**UNDER WINDOW WC FRAME & CISTERN**
WC-FRAME003

- Factory set 3 and 6 litre flushing
- Adjustable height
- Quiet filling
- Galvanized steel
- 0.2-10 Bar operating pressure
- Weight limit 400Kg
- Overall height adjustment 820-1125mm

£341.00

# WC BUTTONS

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

## SQUARE DUAL FLUSH BUTTON

236w x 152h
For use with WC-FRAME002 & WC-FRAME003

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £92.00 | WC-BUTTON01 |
| Black | £92.00 | WC-BUTTON02 |
| Brass | £129.00 | WC-BUTTON03 |
| Bronze | £129.00 | WC-BUTTON09 |
| Gunmetal | £129.00 | WC-BUTTON04 |
| Nickel | £129.00 | WC-BUTTON11 |

## ROUND DUAL FLUSH BUTTON

237w x 153h
For use with WC-FRAME002 & WC-FRAME003

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £72.00 | WC-BUTTON05 |
| Black | £72.00 | WC-BUTTON06 |
| Brass | £129.00 | WC-BUTTON07 |
| Bronze | £129.00 | WC-BUTTON10 |
| Gunmetal | £129.00 | WC-BUTTON08 |
| Nickel | £129.00 | WC-BUTTON12 |







# CONCEALED CISTERNS

**CONCEALED CISTERN WITH BOTTOM INLET**
CISTERN003W

Chrome Round Button Included

£69.00

**OPTIONAL BLACK PUSH BUTTON**
BLACKPUSHBUTTON-CISTERN002

£24.00

**CONCEALED CISTERN WITH SIDE INLET**
CISTERN002W

Chrome Round Button Included

£69.00

**OPTIONAL BLACK PUSH BUTTON**
BLACKPUSHBUTTON-CISTERN002

£24.00

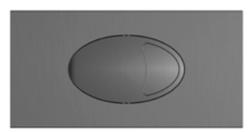
# WC BUTTONS

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

## SQUARE DUAL FLUSH BUTTON

78w x 78h
For use with CISTERN003W & CISTERN002W

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £27.00 | SQUARE-CISTERN-CHROME |
| Black | £30.00 | SQUARE-CISTERN-BLACK |
| Brass | £42.00 | SQUARE-CISTERN-BRASS |
| Bronze | £42.00 | SQUARE-CISTERN-BRONZE |
| Gunmetal | £45.00 | SQUARE-CISTERN-GUN |
| Nickel | £42.00 | SQUARE-CISTERN-NICKEL |



## LARGE DUAL FLUSH PLATE & ACCESS PANEL

240w x 120h
For use with CISTERN003W & CISTERN002W

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £30.00 | CISTERN-BUTTON-CHROME |
| Black | £37.00 | CISTERN-BUTTON-BLACK |
| Brass | £38.00 | CISTERN-BUTTON-BRASS |
| Bronze | £49.00 | CISTERN-BUTTON-BRONZE |
| Gunmetal | £49.00 | CISTERN-BUTTON-GUNMETAL |
| Nickel | £49.00 | CISTERN-BUTTON-NICKEL |

# FURNITURE COLLECTION

## FURNITURE


Alfie NEW 58
Aubrey 66
Bella 74
Bota 84
Ella NEW 92
Empire NEW 102
Harrogate 110
Linea Curve NEW 120
Linea Square NEW 128
Muro Plus 134
Rossini NEW 142
Shelph 148
Waterguard 156


## CLOAKROOM FURNITURE


Esme Cloakroom 168
Lanza Cloakroom 174
Linea Cloakroom NEW 180


## FITTED FURNITURE NEW


Range Overview 182
Serene 184
Maison 188
Willow 192
Step by Step Guide 196
Create Your Design 198
In-Line Basins 202
Integrated Basins 204
Worktops 205

Furniture Handles 206


Scan for product & technical information.

# ALFIE

Inspired by retro aesthetics with a modern twist, Alfie is a statement piece that effortlessly blends classic charm with contemporary sophistication. Designed for both style and functionality, Alfie features a beautifully fluted door, adding depth and texture to any bathroom. Its elegant, handle-free construction incorporates a premium push-to-open mechanism for a sleek, seamless look.

MADE IN BRITAIN

Scan for product & technical information.

## ALFIE AVAILABLE FINISHES

Available in Sonoma Oak and Matte Black, Alfie lets you choose between a warm, natural wood tone or a bold, modern statement. The Sonoma Oak finish showcases a light yet warm woodgrain that subtly enhances your bathroom space, creating a soft and inviting atmosphere. In contrast, Matte Black exudes luxury and prestige—qualities that make this striking shade a standout choice in contemporary interior design.

Sonoma Oak

Matte Black

## ALFIE 600 CABINET & BASIN

580w x 500h x 389d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alfie 600 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £600.00 | ALFIE-FL-OAK-600 |
| | Matte Black | £600.00 | ALFIE-FL-BLACK-600 |
| Alfie 600 Basin | Gloss White | £214.00 | BASIN005 |
| | | **Combined** £814.00 | |

## ALFIE 600 CABINET, WORKTOP & BASIN

580w x 500h x 389d (See pages 44-51 for full range of countertop basins)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alfie 600 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £600.00 | ALFIE-FL-OAK-600 |
| | Matte Black | £600.00 | ALFIE-FL-BLACK-600 |
| Stance 420 Countertop Basin | Gloss White | £195.00 | COUNTERTOP-001 |
| Alfie 600 Carrara Worktop | Carrara Marble | £225.00 | WORKTOP-590X395 -CARRARA |
| | | **Combined** £1,020.00 | |

## ALFIE 800 CABINET INCLUDING SIDE STORAGE, WORKTOP & BASIN

760w x 500h x 389d (See pages 44-51 for full range of countertop basins)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alfie 600 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £600.00 | ALFIE-FL-OAK-600 |
| | Matte Black | £600.00 | ALFIE-FL-BLACK-600 |
| Alfie 200 Side Storage | Sonoma Oak | £175.00 | ALFIE-200-OAK |
| | Matte Black | £175.00 | ALFIE-200-BLACK |
| Alfie 800 Carrara Worktop | Carrara Marble | £285.00 | WORKTOP-790X395-CARRARA |
| Stance 420 Countertop Basin | Gloss White | £195.00 | COUNTERTOP-001 |
| | | **Combined** £1,255.00 | |

**New and improved drawer design, featuring an integrated handle and smooth pull-to-open runners.**

## ALFIE 1400 CABINET INCLUDING OPEN STORAGE, COUNTERTOP & BASIN

1360w x 500h x 389d (See pages 44-51 for full range of countertop basins)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alfie 600 Cabinet (x2) | Sonoma Oak | £1,200.00 | ALFIE-FL-OAK-600 **(x2)** |
| | Matte Black | £1,200.00 | ALFIE-FL-BLACK-600 **(x2)** |
| Alfie 200 Side Storage | Sonoma Oak | £175.00 | ALFIE-200-OAK |
| | Matte Black | £175.00 | ALFIE-200-BLACK |
| Alfie 1400 Carrara Worktop | Carrara Marble | £415.00 | WORKTOP-1370X395-CARRARA |
| Stance 420 Countertop Basin (x2) | Gloss White | £390.00 | COUNTERTOP-001 **(x2)** |
| | | **Combined** £2,180.00 | |

## COLOUR MATCH OPTIONS AVAILABLE

### ALFIE 200 SIDE CABINETS 200w x 500h x 389d

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Sonoma Oak | £175.00 | ALFIE-200-OAK |
| Matte Black | £175.00 | ALFIE-200-BLACK |

### ALFIE 800 WORKTOPS 800w x 16h x 400d

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Sonoma Oak | £86.00 | ALFIE-800-TOP-OAK |
| Matte Black | £86.00 | ALFIE-800-TOP-BLACK |

**New and improved drawer design, featuring an integrated handle and smooth pull-to-open runners.**



All prices include VAT



NEW DESIGN

# AUBREY

The Aubrey Modular Collection brings a sleek, modern aesthetic to your bathroom with its minimalist design and premium craftsmanship. Featuring a stunning integral handle, this collection makes a bold statement, combining elegance with functionality for a truly high-end look.

Scan for product & technical information.

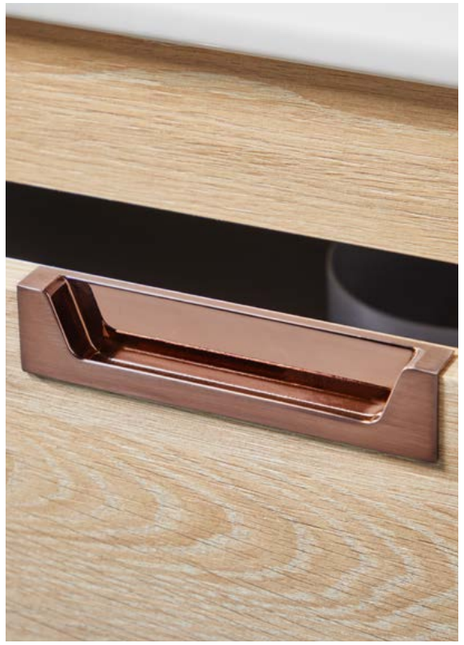
## AUBREY AVAILABLE FINISHES

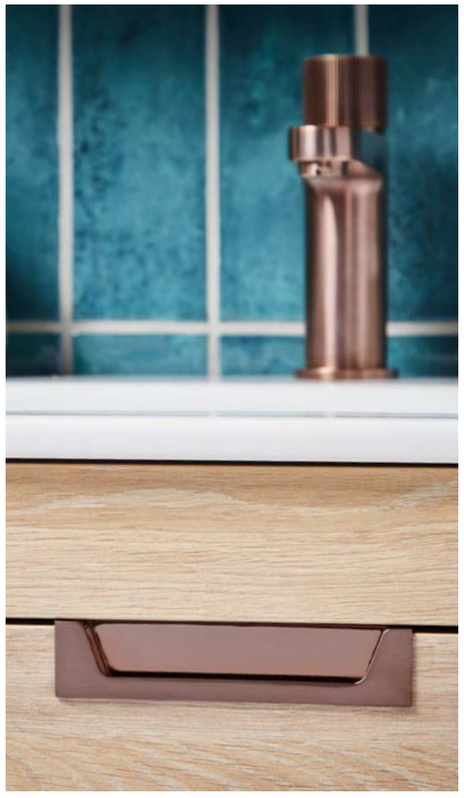
The Aubrey Modular Collection is available in three stunning finishes, each designed to elevate your bathroom's aesthetic. Davos Oak introduces the warm, calming effect of natural wood. Matte Dust Grey, a sophisticated mid-grey, adds timeless elegance, while Matte Reed Green brings a soothing, nature-inspired touch for a fresh, contemporary look.

Davos Oak

Matte Dust Grey

Matte Reed Green





## AUBREY 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

600w x 500h x 458d (Aubrey does not include handles as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aubrey 600 Wall Hung Cabinet | Davos Oak | £499.00 | AUBREY-600-VANITY-OAK |
| | Dust Grey | £499.00 | AUBREY-600-VANITY-GREY |
| | Reed Green | £499.00 | AUBREY-600-VANITY-GREEN |
| Aubrey Handle Pair | Chrome | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-CHROME |
| | Black | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BLACK |
| | Gunmetal | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-GUN |
| | Brass | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BRBRASS |
| | Bronze | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BZ |
| | Nickel | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN |
| Aubrey 610 Basin | Gloss White | £225.00 | BASIN004 |
| | | **Combined** £748.00 | |

## AUBREY 800 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

800w x 500h x 458d (Aubrey does not include handles as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aubrey 800 Wall Hung Cabinet | Davos Oak | £578.00 | AUBREY-800-VANITY-OAK |
| | Dust Grey | £578.00 | AUBREY-800-VANITY-GREY |
| | Reed Green | £578.00 | AUBREY-800-VANITY-GREEN |
| Aubrey Handle Pair | Chrome | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-CHROME |
| | Black | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BLACK |
| | Gunmetal | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-GUN |
| | Brass | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BRBRASS |
| | Bronze | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BZ |
| | Nickel | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN |
| Aubrey 810 Basin | Gloss White | £330.00 | BASIN006 |
| | | **Combined** £932.00 | |

## AUBREY 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & COUNTERTOP

600w x 500h x 458d (Aubrey does not include handles as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aubrey 600 Wall Hung Cabinet | Davos Oak | £499.00 | AUBREY-600-VANITY-OAK |
| | Dust Grey | £499.00 | AUBREY-600-VANITY-GREY |
| | Reed Green | £499.00 | AUBREY-600-VANITY-GREEN |
| Aubrey Handle Pair | Chrome | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-CHROME |
| | Black | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BLACK |
| | Gunmetal | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-GUN |
| | Brass | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BRBRASS |
| | Bronze | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BZ |
| | Nickel | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN |
| Aubrey Worktop 610mm | Gloss White | £265.00 | WORKTOP-610X465-CARRARA |
| | | **Combined** £788.00 | |

## AUBREY 1200 TALL BOY CABINET

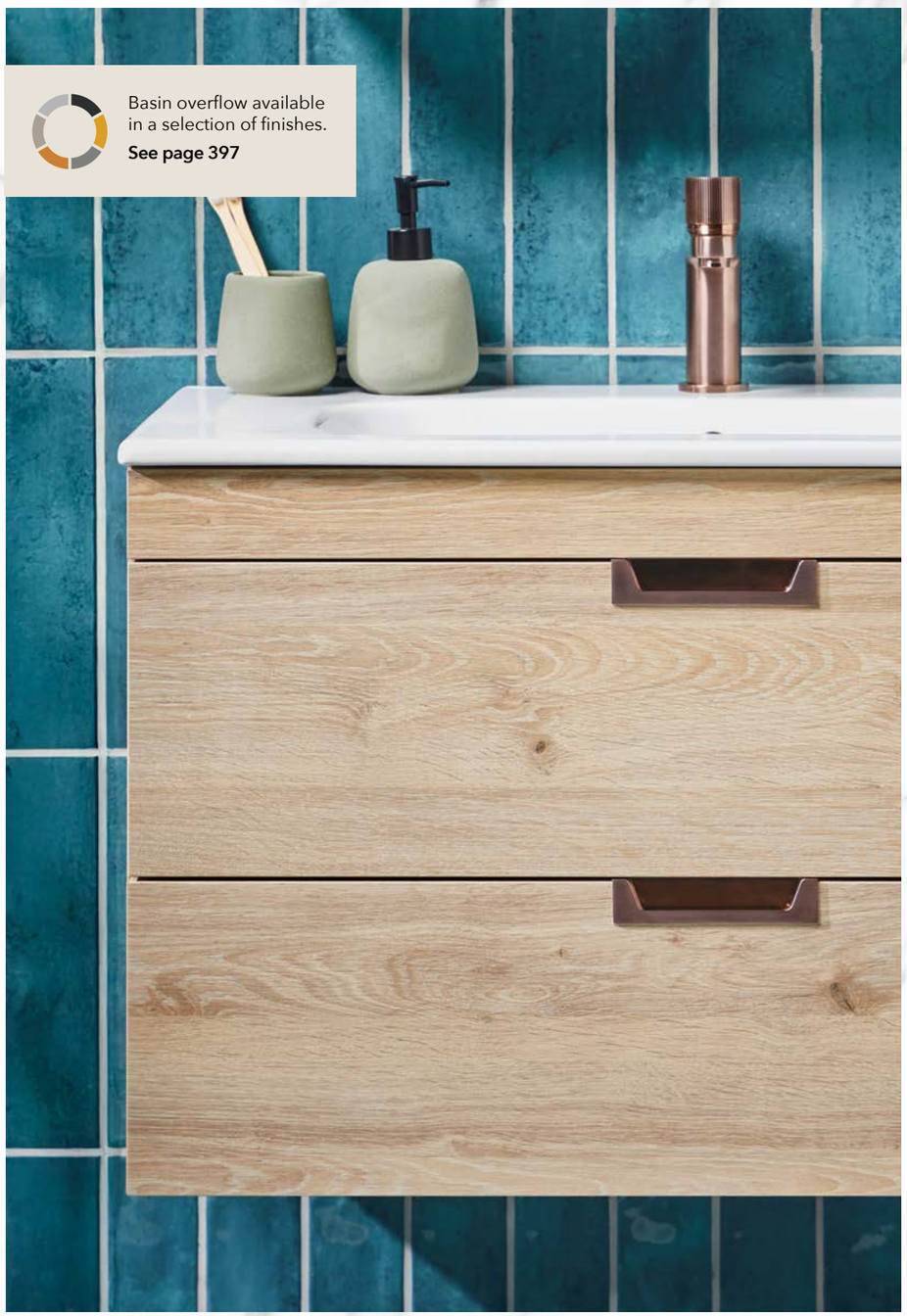
300w x 1200h x 265d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1200 Tall Boy Cabinet | Davos Oak | £599.00 | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-OAK |
| | Dust Grey | £599.00 | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-GREY |
| | Reed Green | £599.00 | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-GREEN |

## AUBREY 500 WC UNIT

505w x 832h x 260d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aubrey 500 WC Unit | Davos Oak | £325.00 | AUBREY-500-WC-OAK |
| | Dust Grey | £325.00 | AUBREY-500-WC-GREY |
| | Reed Green | £325.00 | AUBREY-500-WC-GREEN |



Basin overflow available in a selection of finishes.

**See page 397**



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# BELLA

The Bella Collection showcases a sleek, modern handleless design, available in both wall-hung and freestanding options to suit any bathroom layout. Each Bella unit is crafted with a premium metal drawer box mechanism, ensuring smooth and controlled closure for a seamless user experience. The Bella ceramic basins are crafted with premium quality, offering durability, elegance, and a sleek finish that enhances any bathroom.

Scan for product & technical information.

## BELLA AVAILABLE FINISHES

The Bella Collection is available in three stylish finishes to complement any bathroom design. Choose from Gloss White for a clean, modern look, Matte Grey for a sophisticated, contemporary feel, or the newly introduced Davos Oak, which brings a warm, natural wood effect for added depth and character.

Gloss White Matte Grey Davos Oak

## BELLA 500 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

496w x 800h x 447d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bella 500 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £615.00 | BELLA-500FLOORCAB-GWTE |
| | Matte Grey | £615.00 | BELLA-500FLOORCAB-MATTGREY |
| | Davos Oak | £615.00 | BELLA-500FLOORCAB-DAVOS |
| Bella 500 Basin | Gloss White | £248.00 | BASIN011 |
| | | **Combined** £863.00 | |

## BELLA 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

595w x 800h x 447d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bella 600 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £705.00 | BELLA-600FLOORCAB-GWTE |
| | Matte Grey | £705.00 | BELLA-600FLOORCAB-MATTGREY |
| | Davos Oak | £705.00 | BELLA-600FLOORCAB-DAVOS |
| Bella 600 Basin | Gloss White | £313.00 | BASIN012 |
| | | **Combined** £1,018.00 | |

## BELLA 800 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

794w x 800h x 447d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bella 800 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £885.00 | BELLA-800FLOORCAB-GWTE |
| | Matte Grey | £885.00 | BELLA-800FLOORCAB-MATTGREY |
| | Davos Oak | £885.00 | BELLA-800FLOORCAB-DAVOS |
| Bella 800 Basin | Gloss White | £345.00 | BASIN013 |
| | | **Combined** £1,230.00 | |

## BELLA 500 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

496w x 450h x 447d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bella 500 Wall Hung Cabinet | Gloss White | £480.00 | BELLA-500WALLCAB-GWTE |
| | Matte Grey | £480.00 | BELLA-500WALLCAB-MATTGREY |
| | Davos Oak | £480.00 | BELLA-500WALLCAB-DAVOS |
| Bella 500 Basin | Gloss White | £248.00 | BASIN011 |
| | | **Combined** | |
| | | £728.00 | |

## BELLA 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

595w x 450h x 447d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bella 600 Wall Hung Cabinet | Gloss White | £560.00 | BELLA-600WALLCAB-GWTE |
| | Matte Grey | £560.00 | BELLA-600WALLCAB-MATTGREY |
| | Davos Oak | £560.00 | BELLA-600WALLCAB-DAVOS |
| Bella 600 Basin | Gloss White | £313.00 | BASIN012 |
| | | **Combined** | |
| | | £873.00 | |

## BELLA 800 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

794w x 450h x 447d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bella 800 Wall Hung Cabinet | Gloss White | £625.00 | BELLA-800WALLCAB-GWTE |
| | Matte Grey | £625.00 | BELLA-800WALLCAB-MATTGREY |
| | Davos Oak | £625.00 | BELLA-800WALLCAB-DAVOS |
| Bella 800 Basin | Gloss White | £345.00 | BASIN013 |
| | | **Combined** | |
| | | £970.00 | |



All prices include VAT

## BELLA 500 WC UNIT

502w x 810h x 260d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bella 500 WC Unit | Gloss White | £368.00 | BELLA-500WCUNIT-GWTE |
| | Matte Grey | £368.00 | BELLA-500WCUNIT-MATTGREY |
| | Davos Oak | £368.00 | BELLA-500WCUNIT-DAVOS |

## BELLA 1500 TALL BOY CABINET

400w x 1500h x 338d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bella 1500 Tall Boy Cabinet | Gloss White | £639.00 | BELLA-1500TALLBOY-GWTE |
| | Matte Grey | £639.00 | BELLA-1500TALLBOY-MATTGREY |
| | Davos Oak | £639.00 | BELLA-1500TALLBOY-DAVOS |



## BELLA CABINET COUNTERTOPS

Countertops for 500, 600 Bella Cabinets

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| 500mm Countertop | Gloss White | £133.00 | BELLA-COUNTERTOP-500-GWTE |
| 600mm Countertop | Gloss White | £142.00 | BELLA-COUNTERTOP-600-GWTE |

# BOTA

Elevate your bathroom with the exquisite Bota collection – a true statement of refined luxury. Expertly crafted with a striking freestanding design, Bota is created to be the focal point of any sophisticated space. Available in both sleek slab and elegantly fluted styles, each piece is thoughtfully designed with meticulous attention to detail.

Bota features a sleek push-to-open mechanism with soft-close functionality, delivering effortless, handle-free elegance.

The slender, sculptural leg set comes in four of our signature finishes, allowing you to personalise your piece with timeless elegance. Complete the look with a premium-quality basin, available in three perfectly proportioned sizes for a flawless finishing touch.

Scan for product & technical information.

**BOTA AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Bota is offered in a curated selection of three elegant matte finishes, each meticulously chosen to evoke a distinct mood and aesthetic: the refined Parisian Green, inspired by subtle urban elegance; the warm and grounded Earth Red, reminiscent of sunbaked terracotta landscapes; and the understated Stone, a neutral hue that exudes quiet sophistication. Bota's push-to-open, soft-close system offers smooth, silent performance with a modern, handleless design.

Matte Parisian Green

Matte Earth Red

Matte Stone

## BOTA 500 FREESTANDING CABINET & BASIN

500w x 670h x 450d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bota 500 Cabinet | Parisian Green | £655.00 | BOTA-500-GREEN |
| | Earth Red | £655.00 | BOTA-500-RED |
| Bota 500 Basin | Gloss White | £249.00 | BASIN017 |
| Bota Leg Set | Black | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-MB |
| | Chrome | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-CH |
| | Brass | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-BR |
| | Gunmetal | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-GM |
| | | **Combined** | |
| | | £994.00 | |

## BOTA 600 FREESTANDING CABINET & BASIN

600w x 670h x 450d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bota 600 Cabinet | Parisian Green | £672.00 | BOTA-600-GREEN |
| | Earth Red | £672.00 | BOTA-600-RED |
| Bota 600 Basin | Gloss White | £315.00 | BASIN018 |
| Bota Leg Set | Black | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-MB |
| | Chrome | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-CH |
| | Brass | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-BR |
| | Gunmetal | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-GM |
| | | **Combined** | |
| | | £1,077.00 | |

## BOTA 1000 FREESTANDING CABINET & BASIN

996w x 670h x 450d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bota 1000 Cabinet | Parisian Green | £975.00 | BOTA-1000-GREEN |
| | Earth Red | £975.00 | BOTA-1000-RED |
| Bota 1000 Basin | Gloss White | £375.00 | BASIN019 |
| Bota Leg Set | Black | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-MB |
| | Chrome | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-CH |
| | Brass | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-BR |
| | Gunmetal | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-GM |
| | | **Combined** | |
| | | £1,440.00 | |



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

## BOTA 500 FREESTANDING FLUTED CABINET & BASIN

500w x 670h x 450d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bota 500 Fluted Cabinet | Stone | £672.00 | BOTA-500FLUTED-STONE |
| Bota 500 Basin | Gloss White | £249.00 | BASIN017 |
| Bota Leg Set | Black | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-MB |
| | Chrome | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-CH |
| | Brass | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-BR |
| | Gunmetal | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-GM |
| | | **Combined** £1,011.00 | |

## BOTA 600 FREESTANDING FLUTED CABINET & BASIN

600w x 670h x 450d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bota 600 Fluted Cabinet | Stone | £735.00 | BOTA-600FLUTED-STONE |
| Bota 600 Basin | Gloss White | £315.00 | BASIN018 |
| Bota Leg Set | Black | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-MB |
| | Chrome | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-CH |
| | Brass | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-BR |
| | Gunmetal | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-GM |
| | | **Combined** £1,140.00 | |

## BOTA 1000 FREESTANDING FLUTED CABINET & BASIN

996w x 670h x 450d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bota 1000 Fluted Cabinet | Stone | £1,050.00 | BOTA-1000FLUTED-STONE |
| Bota 1000 Basin | Gloss White | £375.00 | BASIN019 |
| Bota Leg Set | Black | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-MB |
| | Chrome | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-CH |
| | Brass | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-BR |
| | Gunmetal | £90.00 | CAB-LEG-GM |
| | | **Combined** £1,515.00 | |

NEW
FINISH

# ELLA

The Ella Collection showcases a striking angular handleless design, making it the perfect choice for modern bathrooms. Every Ella unit is built with a premium metal drawer box mechanism for smooth functionality and durability. Available in both wall-hung and floorstanding options, Ella offers flexibility to suit any space. Complete the look with a choice of ceramic basins, including the elegant fluted design for a sophisticated finishing touch.

Scan for product &
technical information.

## ELLA AVAILABLE FINISHES

Ella is available in both freestanding and wall-hung options, offered in a range of stunning finishes, including Gloss White, Matte Twilight Blue and Matte Anthracite. With both glossy and matte choices, Ella effortlessly complements any bathroom style. Plus two new finishes Matte Stone and Walnut.

Gloss White

Matte Anthracite

Matte Twilight Blue

Matte Stone NEW

Walnut NEW

Basin overflow available in a selection of finishes.

**See page 397**

## ELLA 500 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

472w x 780h x 444d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ella 500 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £558.00 | ELLA-500FLOORUNIT-WHITE |
| | Anthracite | £558.00 | ELLA-500FLOORUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
| | Twilight Blue | £558.00 | ELLA-500FLOORUNIT-BLUE |
| | Stone | £558.00 NEW | ELLA-500FLOORUNIT-STONE |
| | Walnut | £558.00 NEW | ELLA-500FLOORUNIT-WALNUT |
| Ella 500 Basin | Gloss White | £210.00 | DEEP500 |
| | | **Combined** £768.00 | |

## ELLA 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

574w x 780h x 444d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ella 600 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £610.00 | ELLA-600FLOORUNIT-WHITE |
| | Anthracite | £610.00 | ELLA-600FLOORUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
| | Twilight Blue | £610.00 | ELLA-600FLOORUNIT-BLUE |
| | Stone | £610.00 NEW | ELLA-600FLOORUNIT-STONE |
| | Walnut | £610.00 NEW | ELLA-600FLOORUNIT-WALNUT |
| Ella 600 Basin | Gloss White | £242.00 | DEEP600 |
| | | **Combined** £852.00 | |

## ELLA 800 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

765w x 780h x 442d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ella 800 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £657.00 | ELLA-800FLOORUNIT-WHITE |
| | Anthracite | £657.00 | ELLA-800FLOORUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
| | Twilight Blue | £657.00 | ELLA-800FLOORUNIT-BLUE |
| Ella 800 Basin | Gloss White | £315.00 | DEEP800 |
| | | **Combined** £972.00 | |

## ELLA 500 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

472w x 550h x 444d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ella 500 Wall Hung Cabinet | Gloss White | £512.00 | ELLA-500WALLUNIT-WHITE |
| | Anthracite | £512.00 | ELLA-500WALLUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
| | Twilight Blue | £512.00 | ELLA-500WALLUNIT-BLUE |
| | Stone | £512.00 NEW | ELLA-500WALLUNIT-STONE |
| | Walnut | £512.00 NEW | ELLA-500WALLUNIT-WALNUT |
| Ella 500 Basin | Gloss White | £210.00 | DEEP500 |
| | | **Combined** £722.00 | |

## ELLA 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

574w x 550h x 444d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ella 600 Wall Hung Cabinet | Gloss White | £552.00 | ELLA-600WALLUNIT-WHITE |
| | Anthracite | £552.00 | ELLA-600WALLUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
| | Twilight Blue | £552.00 | ELLA-600WALLUNIT-BLUE |
| | Stone | £552.00 NEW | ELLA-600WALLUNIT-STONE |
| | Walnut | £552.00 NEW | ELLA-600WALLUNIT-WALNUT |
| Ella 600 Basin | Gloss White | £242.00 | DEEP600 |
| | | **Combined** £794.00 | |

## ELLA 800 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

765w x 550h x 442d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ella 800 Wall Hung Cabinet | Gloss White | £604.00 | ELLA-800WALLUNIT-WHITE |
| | Anthracite | £604.00 | ELLA-800WALLUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
| | Twilight Blue | £604.00 | ELLA-800WALLUNIT-BLUE |
| Ella 800 Basin | Gloss White | £315.00 | DEEP800 |
| | | **Combined** £919.00 | |

All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

## ELLA 500 WC UNIT

502w x 758h x 260d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ella 500 WC Unit | Gloss White | £270.00 | ELLA-WCUNIT-WHITE |
| | Anthracite | £270.00 | ELLA-WCUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
| | Twilight Blue | £270.00 | ELLA-WCUNIT-BLUE |
| | Stone | £270.00 NEW | ELLA-WCUNIT-STONE |
| | Walnut | £270.00 NEW | ELLA-WCUNIT-WALNUT |

## ELLA 1400 TALL BOY CABINET

350w x 1400h x 330d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ella 1400 Tall Boy Cabinet | Gloss White | £499.00 | ELLA-TALLBOY-WHITE |
| | Anthracite | £499.00 | ELLA-TALLBOY-ANTHRACITE |
| | Twilight Blue | £499.00 | ELLA-TALLBOY-BLUE |
| | Stone | £499.00 NEW | ELLA-TALLBOY-STONE |
| | Walnut | £499.00 NEW | ELLA-TALLBOY-WALNUT |

## ELLA FLUTED BASINS

For use with 500, 600 & 800 Ella cabinets

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ella 500 Fluted Basin | Gloss White | £230.00 | BASIN008 |
| Ella 600 Fluted Basin | Gloss White | £265.00 | BASIN009 |
| Ella 800 Fluted Basin | Gloss White | £340.00 | BASIN010 |



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

NEW DESIGN

# EMPIRE

The Empire handleless collection brings sleek, contemporary style to the bathroom. Designed for complete versatility, it can be paired with a newly designed statement basin as a standalone vanity or combined with a coordinating WC unit to create an elegant L-shaped configuration. A seamless one-piece polymarble top unites the elements, delivering a beautifully cohesive and sophisticated finish.

Scan for product & technical information.

**EMPIRE AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Available in a variety of stunning finishes—including Gloss White, Matte Twilight Blue, Matte Sage Green, and Matte Anthracite – Empire offers both glossy and matte options to complement any bathroom style.

Gloss White

Matte Anthracite

Matte Twilight Blue

Matte Sage Green

## EMPIRE 500 CABINET & BASIN

466w x 810h x 365d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Empire 500 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £295.00 | EMPIRE-500CAB-GWTE |
| | Anthracite | £295.00 | EMPIRE-500CAB-ANTHRACITE |
| 500 Basin | Gloss White | £231.00 NEW | BASIN024 |
| | | **Combined** £526.00 | |

## EMPIRE 600 CABINET & BASIN

590w x 810h x 445d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Empire 600 Floorstanding Cabinet | Twilight Blue | £350.00 | 600CAB-LILI-BLUE |
| | Sage Green | £350.00 | 600CAB-LILI-GREEN |
| | Anthracite | £350.00 | 600CAB-LILI-ANTHRACITE |
| 600 Basin | Gloss White | £257.00 NEW | BASIN025 |
| | | **Combined** £607.00 | |

## EMPIRE 500 WC UNIT

500w x 828h x 245d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Empire 500 WC Unit | Twilight Blue | £222.00 | LILI-500WCUNIT-BLUE |
| | Sage Green | £222.00 | LILI-500WCUNIT-GREEN |
| | Anthracite | £222.00 | LILI-500WCUNIT-ANTHRACITE |

**New and improved designer basin with a more generous internal wash area.**



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

## EMPIRE 1100 FURNITURE PACK

1100w x 850h x 450d (Image below shows left hand basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Empire 600 Floorstanding Cabinet | Twilight Blue | £350.00 | 600CAB-LILI-BLUE |
| | Sage Green | £350.00 | 600CAB-LILI-GREEN |
| | Anthracite | £350.00 | 600CAB-LILI-ANTHRACITE |
| Empire 500 WC Unit | Twilight Blue | £222.00 | L-1100-WCUNIT-BLUE |
| | Sage Green | £222.00 | L-1100-WCUNIT-GREEN |
| | Anthracite | £222.00 | L-1100-WCUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
| Sculptured 1100 Stone Basin Left Hand | Gloss White | £339.00 | L-1100-LEFT |
| Sculptured 1100 Stone Basin Right Hand | Gloss White | £339.00 | L-1100-RIGHT |
| | | **Combined** £911.00 | |



All prices include VAT

# HARROGATE

The Harrogate Furniture Collection brings timeless sophistication and practical design to your bathroom. Inspired by classic British interiors, each piece is thoughtfully crafted to balance elegant styling with everyday functionality.

With traditional shaker detailing and versatile storage solutions, the Harrogate range suits both classic and contemporary spaces. Whether you're furnishing a compact cloakroom or a grand master suite, Harrogate furniture provides enduring beauty and effortless charm.

Elevate your bathroom with furniture that blends heritage character with modern craftsmanship.

Scan for product & technical information.

## HARROGATE AVAILABLE FINISHES

The Harrogate Bathroom Furniture Collection is offered in a carefully curated palette of finishes designed to complement both traditional and modern interiors. Choose from crisp Arctic White for a fresh, clean look; elegant Dovetail Grey for a soft, timeless feel; or calming Spa Grey to bring a sense of tranquility to your space. Each finish enhances the collection's classic styling, allowing you to personalise your bathroom with understated sophistication.

Arctic White

Dovetail Grey

Spa Grey

## BRUNSWICK 600 FLOOR CABINET & BASIN

590w x 820h x 465d (1 tap hole - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Brunswick 600 Floor Cabinet | Arctic White | £635.00 | HARR-BRUNS-600-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £635.00 | HARR-BRUNS-600-DOVE |
| | Spa Grey | £635.00 | HARR-BRUNS-600-SPA |
| Brunswick 600 Basin | Gloss White | £175.00 | HARR-600-BASIN |
| | | **Combined** £810.00 | |

## BRUNSWICK 900 FLOOR CABINET & BASIN

900w x 820h x 460d (1 tap hole - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Brunswick 900 Floor Cabinet | Arctic White | £750.00 | HARR-BRUNS-900-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £750.00 | HARR-BRUNS-900-DGREY |
| | Spa Grey | £750.00 | HARR-BRUNS-900-SPA |
| Brunswick 900 Basin | Gloss White | £290.00 | HARR-900-BASIN |
| | | **Combined** £1,040.00 | |

## BRUNSWICK 1200 CURVED FLOOR CABINET & BASIN

1190w x 820h x 460d (No tap hole drilled - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Brunswick 600 Floor Cabinet | Arctic White | £635.00 | HARR-BRUNS-600-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £635.00 | HARR-BRUNS-600-DOVE |
| | Spa Grey | £635.00 | HARR-BRUNS-600-SPA |
| Brunswick Curved Side Cabinet Left | Arctic White | £525.00 | HARR-300LEFT-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £525.00 | HARR-300LEFT-DGREY |
| | Spa Grey | £525.00 | HARR-300LEFT-SPA |
| Brunswick Curved Side Cabinet Right | Arctic White | £525.00 | HARR-300RIGHT-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £525.00 | HARR-300RIGHT-DGREY |
| | Spa Grey | £525.00 | HARR-300RIGHT-SPA |
| Brunswick 1200 Basin | Gloss White | £600.00 | HARR-NOHOLE-1200BASIN |
| | | **Combined** £2,285.00 | |

## RIPLEY 600 FLOOR CABINET & BASIN

590w x 820h x 465d  1 tap hole - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ripley 600 Floor Cabinet | Arctic White | £635.00 | HARR-600-UNIT-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £635.00 | HARR-600-UNIT-DGREY |
| | Spa Grey | £635.00 | HARR-600-UNIT-SPA |
| Ripley 600 Basin | Gloss White | £175.00 | HARR-600-BASIN |
| | | **Combined** £810.00 | |

## MONTPELIER 1200 FLOOR CABINET & BASIN

1180w x 700h x 490d (Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Montpelier 1200 Floor Cabinet | Arctic White | £1,600.00 | HARR-MONT-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £1,600.00 | HARR-MONT-DOVETAIL |
| | Spa Grey | £1,600.00 | HARR-MONT-SPA |
| Marble Countertop | Gloss White | £475.00 | HARR-MARBLE-WTE-1200 |
| Sculptured Stone Countertop Basin x2 | Gloss White | £560.00 | HARR-MONT-BASIN-9003 |
| | | **Combined** £2,635.00 | |

## HARROGATE WC UNIT

500w x 810h x 250d (WC pan not included)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Harrogate WC Unit | Arctic White | £350.00 | HARR-WC-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £350.00 | HARR-WC-DGREY |
| | Spa Grey | £350.00 | HARR-WC-SPA |
| Harrogate Soft Close Toilet Seat | Arctic White | £170.00 | FX003 |
| | Dovetail Grey | £170.00 | FX002 |
| | Spa Grey | £170.00 | FX004 |
| | | **Combined** £520.00 | |

Basin overflow available in a selection of finishes.

**See page 397**



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

## DUTCHY 1200 FLOOR CABINET & SINGLE BASIN

1200w x 820h x 460d (No tap hole drilled - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dutchy 1200 Floor Cabinet | Arctic White | £1,500.00 | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £1,500.00 | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-DOVETAIL |
| | Spa Grey | £1,500.00 | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-SPA |
| Single Basin | Gloss White | £530.00 | HARR-DUTCHY-BASIN-9333-NOHOLE |
| | | **Combined** £2,030.00 | |

## DUTCHY 1200 FLOOR CABINET & DOUBLE BASIN

1200w x 820h x 460d (No tap hole drilled - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dutchy 1200 Floor Cabinet | Arctic White | £1,500.00 | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-ARCTIC |
| | Dovetail Grey | £1,500.00 | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-DOVETAIL |
| | Spa Grey | £1,500.00 | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-SPA |
| Double Basin | Gloss White | £530.00 | HARR-NOHOLE-DUTCHY-BASIN-9004 |
| | | **Combined** £2,030.00 | |

NEW FINISH

# LINEA CURVE

Linea Curve brings sophistication and elegance to any bathroom with its striking fluted design. Expertly crafted, this unit features our signature all-in-one integrated basin and worktop, complemented by the option of a brushed brass frame for a touch of luxury.

Scan for product & technical information.

**LINEA CURVE AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Linea Curve is offered in a range of contemporary finishes, including Sonoma Oak, Matte Black, Reed Green and Walnut allowing you to choose the perfect tone for your bathroom.

Sonoma Oak

Matte Black

Reed Green

Walnut

NEW

## LINEA CURVE 600 CABINET & COUNTERTOP BASIN

590w x 450h x 475d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Linea Curve 600 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £550.00 | | LINEA-600-OAK |
| | Black | £550.00 | | LINEA-600-BLACK |
| | Reed Green | £550.00 | | LINEA-600-GREEN |
| | Walnut | £550.00 | NEW | LINEA-600-WALNUT |
| Linea Curve 600 Countertop Basin White | White | £390.00 | | LINEA-600-BASIN |
| | | **Combined** £940.00 | | |

## LINEA CURVE 600 CABINET, COUNTERTOP BASIN & FRAME

600w x 900h x 480d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Linea Curve 600 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £550.00 | | LINEA-600-OAK |
| | Black | £550.00 | | LINEA-600-BLACK |
| | Reed Green | £550.00 | | LINEA-600-GREEN |
| | Walnut | £550.00 | NEW | LINEA-600-WALNUT |
| Brushed Brass 600 Frame | Brass | £240.00 | | LINEA-600-LEG |
| Linea Curve 600 Countertop Basin White | White | £390.00 | | LINEA-600-BASIN |
| | | **Combined** £1,180.00 | | |

## LINEA CURVE 600 CABINET, COUNTERTOP, BASIN & FRAME

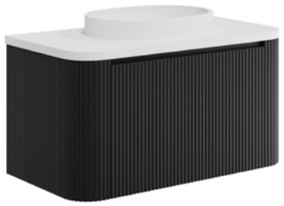
600w x 900h x 480d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Linea Curve 600 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £550.00 | | LINEA-600-OAK |
| | Black | £550.00 | | LINEA-600-BLACK |
| | Reed Green | £550.00 | | LINEA-600-GREEN |
| | Walnut | £550.00 | NEW | LINEA-600-WALNUT |
| Brushed Brass 600 Frame | Brass | £240.00 | | LINEA-600-LEG |
| Linea 600 Countertop White | White | £195.00 | | LINEA-600-COUNTERTOP |
| Fluted Oval Countertop Basin | White | £121.00 | | VESSEL008 |
| | | **Combined** £1,106.00 | | |



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**



## LINEA CURVE 900 CABINET & COUNTERTOP BASIN

900w x 450h x 475d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Linea Curve 900 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £625.00 | LINEA-900-OAK |
| | Black | £625.00 | LINEA-900-BLACK |
| | Reed Green | £625.00 | LINEA-900-GREEN |
| | Walnut | £625.00 NEW | LINEA-900-WALNUT |
| Linea Curve 900 Countertop Basin White | White | £406.00 | LINEA-900-BASIN |
| | | **Combined** £1,031.00 | |

## LINEA CURVE 900 CABINET, COUNTERTOP BASIN & FRAME

900w x 900h x 480d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Linea Curve 900 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £625.00 | LINEA-900-OAK |
| | Black | £625.00 | LINEA-900-BLACK |
| | Reed Green | £625.00 | LINEA-900-GREEN |
| | Walnut | £625.00 NEW | LINEA-900-WALNUT |
| Brushed Brass 900 Frame | Brass | £299.00 | LINEA-900-LEG |
| Linea Curve 900 Countertop Basin White | White | £406.00 | LINEA-900-BASIN |
| | | **Combined** £1,330.00 | |

## LINEA CURVE 900 CABINET, COUNTERTOP, FLUTED BASIN & FRAME

900w x 900h x 480d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Linea Curve 900 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £625.00 | LINEA-900-OAK |
| | Black | £625.00 | LINEA-900-BLACK |
| | Reed Green | £625.00 | LINEA-900-GREEN |
| | Walnut | £625.00 NEW | LINEA-900-WALNUT |
| Brushed Brass 900 Frame | Brass | £299.00 | LINEA-900-LEG |
| Linea 900 Countertop White | White | £225.00 | LINEA-900-COUNTERTOP |
| Fluted Oval Countertop Basin | White | £154.00 | VESSEL007 |
| | | **Combined** £1,303.00 | |



All prices include VAT

NEW

# LINEA SQUARE

Where Linea Curve softens, Linea Square defines. Precise edges and clean architectural form give this collection a quiet confidence, designed to sit beautifully in modern and minimal spaces alike.

The wall hung vanities are complemented by a luxurious soft-touch matte basin for an extra level of style.

Scan for product & technical information.

## LINEA SQUARE AVAILABLE FINISHES

Linea Square is designed with fluting around the entire unit for a seamless, sculptural feel. Stone sits beautifully alongside soft beige interiors and muted green hues; Sonoma Oak brings a subtle, timeless grain that adapts to almost any scheme; and Matte Black makes the bolder statement – sharp, confident, and made for the uber-modern home.

Sonoma Oak

Matte Black

Matte Stone

## LINEA SQUARE 600 CABINET & INSET BASIN

590w x 480h x 475d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Linea Square 600 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £550.00 | LINEA-600-SQUARE-OAK |
| | Black | £550.00 | LINEA-600-SQUARE-BLACK |
| | Stone | £550.00 | LINEA-600-SQUARE-STONE |
| Linea Square 600 Basin Matte White | Matte White | £320.00 | BASIN026 |
| | | **Combined** £870.00 | |

## LINEA SQUARE 800 CABINET & BASIN

790w x 480h x 475d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Linea Square 800 Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £625.00 | LINEA-800-SQUARE-OAK |
| | Black | £625.00 | LINEA-800-SQUARE-BLACK |
| | Stone | £625.00 | LINEA-800-SQUARE-STONE |
| Linea Square 800 Basin Matte White | Matte White | £365.00 | BASIN027 |
| | | **Combined** £990.00 | |

# MURO PLUS

Muro Plus is as an adaptable, space-efficient, and stylish solution for modern bathrooms. The next-generation reduced depth design is a clever way to make the most of limited space without sacrificing on storage or utility. The option for both wall-hung and floorstanding installations provides flexibility, making it adaptable to various layouts and design aesthetics. The optional matte black frame is a standout feature, adding a sleek, modern twist that transforms the unit into a freestanding piece.

REDUCED DEPTH

Scan for product & technical information.

## MURO PLUS AVAILABLE FINISHES

The Muro Plus range provides a wide variety of finishes to suit different tastes. Davos Oak brings a touch of nature with its warm, natural wood elements. Dust Grey offers a sleek, modern tone, Reed Green is a calming and earthy option, and Gloss White remains timeless and versatile.

Gloss White

Davos Oak

Matte Dust Grey

Matte Reed Green

## MURO PLUS 500 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

500w x 330h x 355d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Muro Plus 500 Wall Hung Cabinet | Gloss White | £369.00 | MURO-500BASINCAB-GWTE |
| | Reed Green | £369.00 | MUROPLUS-500WALL-GREEN |
| | Davos Oak | £369.00 | MUROPLUS-500WALL-DAVOS |
| | Dust Grey | £369.00 | MUROPLUS-500WALL-GREY |
| Muro Plus 500 Ceramic Basin | Gloss White | £156.00 | BASIN-515-365-CER |
| | | **Combined** £525.00 | |

## MURO PLUS 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

600w x 330h x 355d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Muro Plus 600 Wall Hung Cabinet | Gloss White | £390.00 | MURO-600BASINCAB-GWTE |
| | Reed Green | £390.00 | MUROPLUS-600WALL-GREEN |
| | Davos Oak | £390.00 | MUROPLUS-600WALL-DAVOS |
| | Dust Grey | £390.00 | MUROPLUS-600WALL-GREY |
| Muro Plus 600 Ceramic Basin | Gloss White | £182.00 | BASIN-615-365-CER |
| | | **Combined** £572.00 | |

## MURO PLUS 500 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

500w x 800h x 355d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Muro Plus 500 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £530.00 | MUROPLUS-2DRW500FS-WHITE |
| | Reed Green | £530.00 | MUROPLUS-2DRW500FS-GREEN |
| | Davos Oak | £530.00 | MUROPLUS-2DRW500FS-DAVOS |
| | Dust Grey | £530.00 | MUROPLUS-2DRW500FS-GREY |
| Muro Plus 500 Ceramic Basin | Gloss White | £156.00 | BASIN-515-365-CER |
| | | **Combined** £668.00 | |

## MURO PLUS 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

600w x 800h x 355d (excl basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Muro Plus 600 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £572.00 | MUROPLUS-2DRW600FS-WHITE |
| | Reed Green | £572.00 | MUROPLUS-2DRW600FS-GREEN |
| | Davos Oak | £572.00 | MUROPLUS-2DRW600FS-DAVOS |
| | Dust Grey | £572.00 | MUROPLUS-2DRW600FS-GREY |
| Muro Plus 600 Ceramic Basin | Gloss White | £182.00 | BASIN-615-365-CER |
| | | **Combined** £574.00 | |



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

## MURO PLUS 500 WC UNIT

500w x 828h x 245d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Muro Plus 500 WC Unit | Gloss White | £254.00 | MURO-WCUNIT-GWTE |
| | Sonoma Oak | £325.00 | AUBREY-500-WC-OAK |
| | Dust Grey | £325.00 | AUBREY-500-WC-GREY |
| | Sage Green | £325.00 | AUBREY-500-WC-GREEN |

## MURO PLUS BLACK FRAME

500 - 800mm Wide (Excludes cabinet, basin, handle & trap)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Muro Plus Black Frame | | £262.00 | MUROMONOFRAME |

## MURO PLUS 1200 TALL BOY CABINET

300w x 1200h x 265d (Door can be hung left or right edge)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Muro Plus 1200 Tall Boy Cabinet | Gloss White | £416.00 | MURO-TALLBOY-GWTE |
| | Sonoma Oak | £599.00 | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-OAK |
| | Dust Grey | £599.00 | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-GREY |
| | Sage Green | £599.00 | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-GREEN |



All prices include VAT

NEW FINISH

# ROSSINI

Rossini is a modern freestanding furniture collection that blends exceptional craftsmanship with contemporary design. Featuring 25mm thick soft-closing doors, this collection offers both durability and luxury. The high-gloss finish enhances light reflection, creating a bright and spacious feel in any bathroom.

Scan for product & technical information.

## ROSSINI AVAILABLE FINISHES

Rossini is available in four stunning finishes - Gloss White, Gloss Wolf Grey, Gloss Pebble Grey and Matte Stone, allowing you to personalise your space with a sleek, modern aesthetic. Designed for durability and elegance, it features a luxurious 25mm thick door for a premium feel.

Gloss White

Gloss Wolf Grey

Gloss Pebble Grey

Matte Stone
NEW

## ROSSINI 500 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

500w x 850h x 460d (inc basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rossini 500 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £345.00 | ROSSINI02 |
| | Wolf Grey | £345.00 | ROSSINI05 |
| | Pebble Grey | £345.00 | ROSSINI03 |
| | Stone | £345.00 NEW | ROSSINI13 |
| Rossini 500 Basin | Gloss White | £210.00 | DEEP500 |
| | | **Combined** £555.00 | |

## ROSSINI 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

600w x 850h x 460d (inc basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rossini 600 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £385.00 | ROSSINI01 |
| | Wolf Grey | £385.00 | ROSSINI06 |
| | Pebble Grey | £385.00 | ROSSINI04 |
| | Stone | £385.00 NEW | ROSSINI14 |
| Rossini 600 Basin | Gloss White | £242.00 | DEEP600 |
| | | **Combined** £627.00 | |

## ROSSINI WC UNIT

500w x 800h x 220d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rossini WC Unit | Gloss White | £345.00 | ROSSINI07 |
| | Wolf Grey | £345.00 | ROSSINI09 |
| | Pebble Grey | £345.00 | ROSSINI08 |
| | Stone | £345.00 NEW | ROSSINI16 |

# SHELPH

Shelph is a ground breaking innovation from Scudo that transforms the way you design and organise your bathroom.

Combining the versatility of a simple shelf with a carefully selected basin and optional drawer unit, Shelph creates a functional, stylish, and highly customisable space.

Whether you're maximising storage, enhancing aesthetics, or exploring unique layouts, Shelph offers limitless possibilities to suit your individual needs.

Experience the perfect blend of creativity and simplicity - only with Shelph.

Scan for product & technical information.

**ALBA LED MIRROR**
Other designs available
See page 436

**CORE WALL MOUNTED BASIN/BATH MIXER IN BRUSHED BRASS**
Other colours available
See page 356

**RIVIERA ROUND COUNTERTOP BASIN IN GLOSS WHITE**
Other colour available
See page 47

**600 SHELF IN DAVOS OAK**
Other colour available
See page 151

**MINIMALIST BOTTLE TRAP IN BRUSHED BRASS**
Other colours available
See page 396

**600 SHELF STORAGE UNIT IN DAVOS OAK**
Other colour available
See page 155

## SELECT YOUR BASIN SHELF

We offer our shelf in two elegant finishes–Davos Oak, a warm, natural wood tone that adds a touch of rustic charm, and Matte White, a clean, modern option for a minimalist aesthetic. Choose from three versatile sizes to perfectly suit your space and storage needs.

**Available finishes:**

Davos Oak

Matte White

**Available sizes:**

600mm

800mm

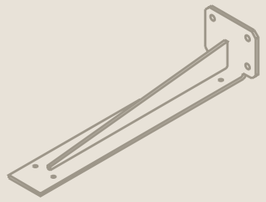
1200mm

## BASIN SHELF

| Product Name | Size (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shelph 600 Shelf | 600w 50h 500d | Davos Oak | £195.00 | SHELPH-600-OAK |
| | | Matte White | £195.00 | SHELPH-600-WHITE |
| Shelph 800 Shelf | 800w 50h 500d | Davos Oak | £245.00 | SHELPH-800-OAK |
| | | Matte White | £245.00 | SHELPH-800-WHITE |
| Shelph 1200 Shelf | 1200w 50h 500d | Davos Oak | £295.00 | SHELPH-1200-OAK |
| | | Matte White | £295.00 | SHELPH-1200-WHITE |

## SHELPH HEAVY DUTY BRACKETS (PAIR)

| Size (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100w x 80h x 400l | Davos Oak | £170.00 | SHELPH-BRA-BLACK |



## SELECT YOUR COUNTERTOP BASIN

The cutting-edge Shelph concept is designed to work seamlessly with any Scudo countertop basin, including our latest innovations.

Go bold with your bathroom basin and choose from our statement designs including fluted and metallic options and select your preferred shelf option.

Please see pages 44-51 to see our full range of countertop basins.

**SHELPH TALL BASIN**
BASIN014

Matte White
360w x 460h x 360d

£390.00

**SHELPH TALL BASIN**
BASIN015

Gloss White
360w x 460h x 360d

£260.00

**SHELPH TALL BASIN**
BASIN016

Matte Black
360w x 460h x 360d

£390.00

**FLUTED COUNTERTOP BASINS**
See Page 48

**RIVIERA COUNTERTOP BASINS**
See Page 47

## SELECT YOUR BRASSWARE

Add the perfect finishing touches to your design with our designer taps. We recommend pairing Shelph with Core, Koko, Muro and Montana wall mounted taps.

Please see pages 352-391 to see our full range of brassware.

**Core Brassware**
**See page 356**

**Koko Brassware**
**See Page 362**

**Montana Brassware**
**See Page 366**

**Muro Brassware**
**See Page 372**

## SELECT YOUR DRAWER UNIT

Complete your perfect design with our premium push-to-open, wall-hung one-drawer unit which is available in two stunning finishes.

This sleek addition combines modern functionality with timeless style, offering both convenience and additional storage for your bathroom.

| Product Name | Size (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shelph 600 Drawer Unit | 600w 240h 500d | Davos Oak | £310.00 | SHELPH-ST-600-OAK |
| | | Matte White | £310.00 | SHELPH-ST-600-WHITE |
| Shelph 800 Drawer Unit | 800w 240h 500d | Davos Oak | £370.00 | SHELPH-ST-800-OAK |
| | | Matte White | £370.00 | SHELPH-ST-800-WHITE |



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# WATER GUARD

We're proud to set a new standard in sustainable bathroom furniture with Waterguard. Bathrooms are naturally high-moisture environments, which can lead to long-term damage. Designed with this in mind, Waterguard is crafted using premium materials and advanced manufacturing techniques. Its unique construction ensures 100% waterproof protection, preventing delamination and offering a lifetime of resistance against swelling. For a low-maintenance, sustainable, and durable bathroom solution, Waterguard is the perfect choice.

WATERPROOF

Scan for product & technical information.

**WATERGUARD AVAILABLE FINISH**

Available in Gloss White, Waterguard is the perfect choice for a low-maintenance, sustainable, and durable bathroom solution. Its high-gloss surface not only enhances durability but also reflects light, creating a brighter, more open feel in your bathroom.

Gloss White

## WATERGUARD FLOORSTANDING CABINET, BASIN & WC UNIT

1100w x 850h x 450d (Left hand basin shown in image)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Waterguard 600 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £420.00 | WATERGUARD-600VANITY-GWTE |
| Waterguard 500 WC Unit | Gloss White | £285.00 | WATERGUARD-500WC-GWTE |
| Sculptured 1100 Stone Basin Left Hand | Gloss White | £339.00 | L-1100-LEFT |
| Sculptured 1100 Stone Basin Right Hand | Gloss White | £339.00 | L-1100-RIGHT |
| | | **Combined** £1,044.00 | |

## WATERGUARD 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

590w x 810h x 445d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Waterguard 600 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £420.00 | WATERGUARD-600VANITY-GWTE |
| Waterguard Ceramic Basin | Gloss White | £257.00 NEW | BASIN025 |
| | | **Combined** £677.00 | |

## WATERGUARD 500 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

490w x 810h x 445d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Waterguard 500 Floorstanding Cabinet | Gloss White | £350.00 | WATERGUARD-500VANITY-GWTE |
| Waterguard Ceramic Basin | Gloss White | £231.00 NEW | BASIN024 |
| | | **Combined** £581.00 | |

## WATERGUARD CLOAKROOM CABINET & BASIN

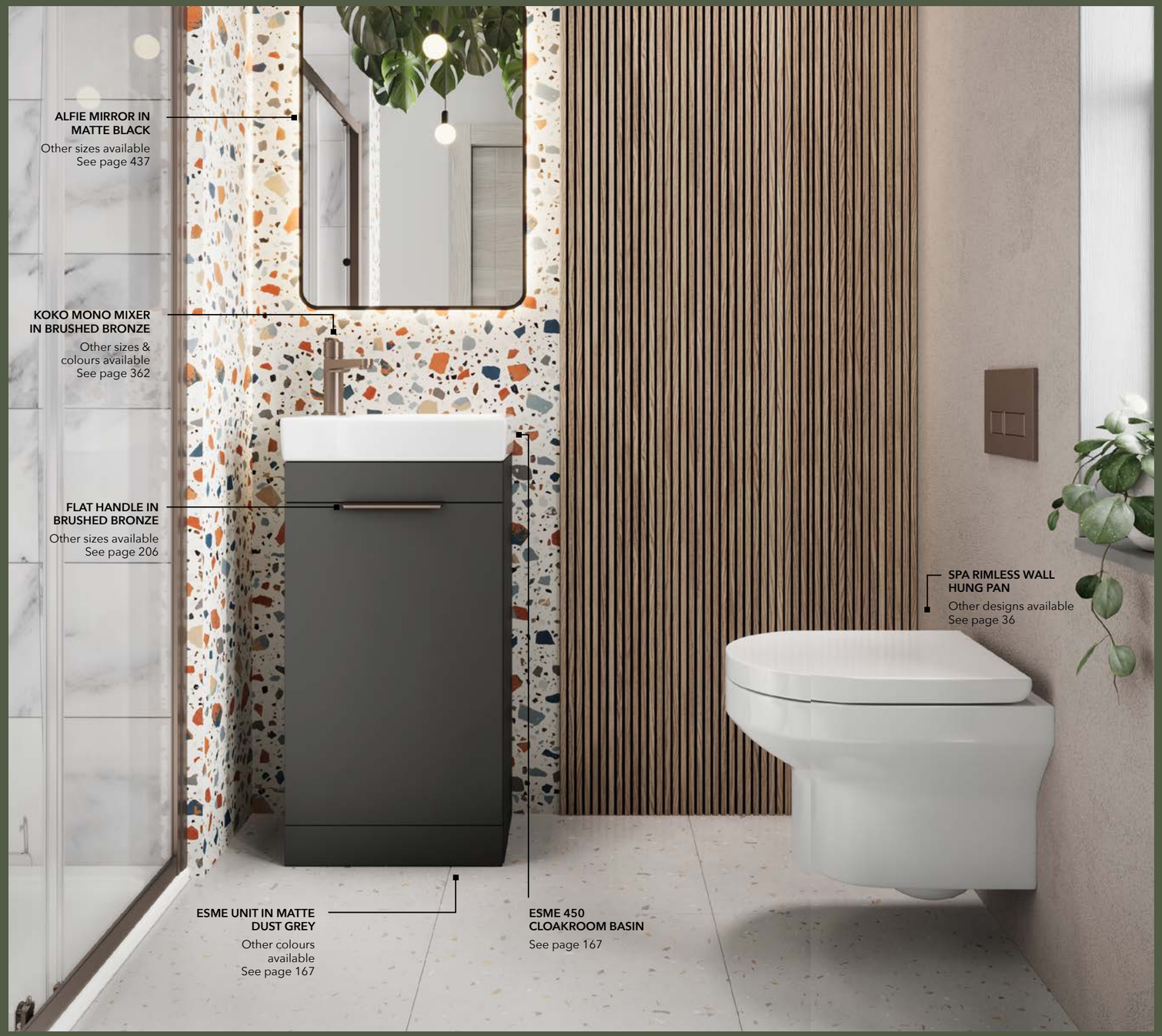
400w x 861h x 222d (inc basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Waterguard 400 Cloakroom Cabinet | Gloss White | £205.00 | WATERGUARD-CLOAKROOM-GWTE |
| Waterguard Cloakroom Basin | Gloss White | £86.00 | LANZABASIN |
| | | **Combined** £291.00 | |

## WATERGUARD WC UNIT

500w x 827h x 245d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Waterguard 500 WC Unit | Gloss White | £285.00 | WATERGUARD-500WC-GWTE |




# ESME
# CLOAKROOM

The Esme floorstanding unit is a stylish and practical solution for maximising storage in smaller bathrooms. Its compact design ensures that you can add extra storage without sacrificing valuable space. The slimline profile, combined with a space-saving ceramic basin option, makes it ideal for tight spaces. Whether you're looking to store toiletries or other bathroom essentials, Esme's functionality doesn't compromise its aesthetic appeal, making it a perfect choice for a sleek and organised bathroom.

Scan for product & technical information.

## ESME AVAILABLE FINISHES

Esme offers a variety of stunning finishes to match any bathroom style. Choose from the sophisticated Matte Black, calming Matte Reed Green, or elegant Matte Dust Grey for a modern, minimalist look.
For a more natural, warm aesthetic, the Davos Oak finish adds a touch of wood-like charm, while the Gloss White option provides a sleek, fresh feel that complements any decor.

Gloss White | Davos Oak | Matte Dust Grey | Matte Reed Green | Matte Black

## ESME 450 CLOAKROOM FLOOR CABINET & BASIN

440w x 810h x 280d (excluding basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Esme Cloakroom 450 Floor Cabinet | Gloss White | £329.00 | ESME-450UNIT-WHITE |
| | Sonoma Oak | £329.00 | ESME-450UNIT-OAK |
| | Dust Grey | £329.00 | ESME-450UNIT-GREY |
| | Reed Green | £329.00 | ESME-450UNIT-GREEN |
| | Black | £329.00 | ESME-450UNIT-BLACK |
| Esme 450 Basin | Gloss White | £121.00 | BASIN007 |
| | | **Combined** £450.00 | |

## ESME 200 FLAT HANDLE

200w x 40h x 16d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Flat 200mm Handle | Chrome | £24.00 | HANDLE021 |
| | Black | £24.00 | HANDLE022 |
| | Gunmetal | £24.00 | HANDLE023 |
| | Brass | £24.00 | HANDLE025 |
| | Bronze | £24.00 | HANDLE024 |
| | Nickel | £24.00 | HANDLE035 |

# LANZA CLOAKROOM

The Lanza cloakroom unit is the perfect blend of style and practicality, designed to maximise space while providing ample storage for your toiletries. Its compact, slimline design makes it ideal for smaller bathrooms, offering a floorstanding option that saves valuable space without compromising on functionality. The unit comes is available with a modern, high-quality ceramic basin, adding a touch of sophistication to your bathroom.

Scan for product & technical information.

## LANZA AVAILABLE FINISH

The Lanza cloakroom unit is available in a sleek Gloss White finish, offering a modern, fresh look that brightens up any bathroom. The glossy surface not only enhances its contemporary appeal but also makes it easy to clean and maintain.

Gloss White

## LANZA FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

400w x 861h x 222d (inc. basin) - Provided with Chrome handle as standard

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lanza Floorstanding Cabinet | ○ Gloss White | £156.00 | LANZAFLOOR |
| Lanza Basin | ○ Gloss White | £86.00 | LANZABASIN |
| | | **Combined** £242.00 | |

## LANZA WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

400w x 520h x 222d (inc. basin) - Provided with Chrome handle as standard

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lanza Wall Hung Cabinet | ○ Gloss White | £140.00 | LANZAWALL |
| Lanza Basin | ○ Gloss White | £86.00 | LANZABASIN |
| | | **Combined** £226.00 | |

NEW FINISH

# LINEA CLOAKROOM

Fluted finishes have become increasingly sought after in bathroom design for their elegant and timeless appeal. If you're working with a smaller space, get on board with this tactile trend with the Linea cloakroom unit to add character and elevate your bathroom. Our Linea cloakroom unit is perfect for cloakroom, en-suite, and small bathroom spaces. The compact unit features a single soft close drawer with fluted panelling and the inset basin features high quality polymarble construction.

Scan for product & technical information.

## LINEA CLOAKROOM AVAILABLE FINISHES

The Linea Cloakroom unit comes in three stylish, modern colours to suit any bathroom aesthetic. Opt for the sleek and bold Matte Black for a contemporary, minimalist look, or choose Matte Reed Green for a calming, earthy tone that adds warmth to your space. For a more natural feel, Sonoma Oak brings a touch of wood-inspired elegance.

Sonoma Oak

Matte Black

Matte Reed Green

Walnut

NEW

Basin overflow available in a selection of finishes.
**See page 397**



All prices include VAT

## LINEA CLOAKROOM WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

400w x 460h x 220d (inc. basin)

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Linea Cloakroom Wall Hung Cabinet | Sonoma Oak | £196.00 | LINEA-CL-OAK |
| | Black | £196.00 | LINEA-CL-BLACK |
| | Reed Green | £196.00 | LINEA-CL-GREEN |
| | Walnut | £196.00 NEW | LINEA-CL-WALNUT |
| Linea Cloakroom Basin | Gloss White | £122.00 | LINEA-CL-BASIN |
| | | **Combined** £318.00 | |

# FITTED FURNITURE COLLECTION

At the heart of our fitted furniture is a commitment to true craftsmanship, defined by precision, passion and meticulous attention to detail. Every carcass, door and component is carefully made using high-quality materials, combining traditional manufacturing expertise with modern design technology.

The result is furniture with a truly bespoke feel, created to sit seamlessly within your home. With a considered selection of contemporary door styles and finishes, alongside coordinating sanitaryware, basins and accessories, every element can be tailored to complement your chosen aesthetic.

Scan for product & technical information.

# FITTED FURNITURE

## Features & Benefits

### LIFETIME GUARANTEE

All of our fitted furniture products are covered by a lifetime guarantee.

See website for details or turn to page 68 for details.

### 18MM THICK DOORS & CARCASS

Robust design, high-quality materials, and expert craftmanship combine to create superior doors and carcasses at unbelievable prices.

### EASY INSTALL

Internal carcasses come pre-assembled. We recommend a professional for installation.

- 160mm plinth height for soil pipe clearance
- Adjustable legs
- Wall brackets included for optional wall mounting
- Pre-drilled door hinges
- Removable panels for cistern access

### MADE IN THE UK

Beautifully crafted fitted furniture, proudly built in the UK. Designed to maximise your space with practical storage and quality materials.

SERENE

MAISON

WILLOW





## SERENE DOOR FINISHES

Modern Slab Design

Gloss White | Matte Dark Grey | Supermatte Stone Grey

## WILLOW DOOR FINISHES

Skinny Shaker Design

Matte Cashmere | Matte Heritage Green | Painted Oak Legno Black | Matte Marine Blue | Matte Antique Rose

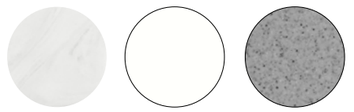
## MAISON DOOR FINISHES

Traditional Shaker Design

Painted Oak Dark Grey | Painted Oak Mussel | Supermatte Indigo | Supermatte Stone Grey

## SOLID SURFACE COUNTERTOP FINISHES

Polymarble Countertops

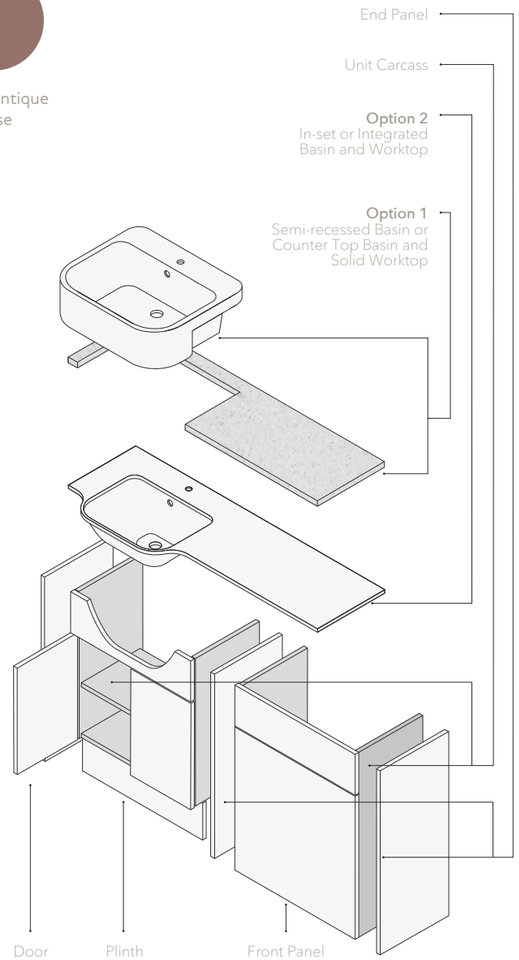


Carrara Solid | Pure White Solid | Speckled Grey Haze

## CARCASS FINISHES

Internal Carcass Finish

Oak | Matte Dark Grey

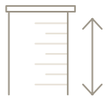


# SERENE

Modern Slab Doors

Serene transforms simplicity into sophistication. Designed for modern living, the slab fascia embraces pure lines and balanced proportions, creating a sense of calm in every bathroom. Each finish has been carefully curated to reflect a natural palette, bringing depth and softness to a contemporary space. With its effortless versatility, Serene is the perfect canvas to express understated style – refined, timeless, and beautifully tranquil.

LIFETIME
GUARANTEE



18MM
THICK

EASY
INSTALL

Scan for product &
technical information.

# SERENE

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

Supermatte Stone Grey

Introduces a warm, refined neutrality that pairs effortlessly with a wide range of finishes and metallic accents. Its soft, understated surface creates a clean, timeless aesthetic with a distinctly premium feel.

Matte Dark Grey

Brings depth and understated drama to the bathroom, making it ideal for moodier palettes and minimalist interiors. The smooth, refined finish creates a sophisticated, contemporary aesthetic with timeless appeal.

Gloss White

A crisp, light-reflective finish that brings freshness and clarity to the bathroom. Its smooth, polished surface creates a clean, timeless aesthetic that feels effortlessly refined.

# MAISON

Traditional Doors

Maison embodies the warmth and character of traditional design. Inspired by classic shaker principles, its framed fascia brings timeless craftsmanship into the modern bathroom. Every detail has been refined to balance heritage charm with everyday practicality, creating a space that feels both elegant and enduring. With a choice of versatile finishes, Maison invites you to celebrate tradition while shaping a bathroom that feels distinctly your own.

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

18MM THICK

EASY INSTALL

Scan for product & technical information.

# MAISON

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

Painted Oak
Dark Grey

Painted woodgrain finish brings depth, character and a more traditional sense of craftsmanship to the bathroom. Rich in texture and understated elegance, it pairs beautifully with classic detailing and timeless interiors.

Supermatte
Indigo

A rich, velvety finish that brings depth and quiet sophistication to the bathroom. Its soft, low-sheen surface creates a refined contemporary look, pairing beautifully with warm metallics and natural materials.

Painted Oak
Mussel

A gentle hint of colour and beautifully defined woodgrain bring warmth, texture and timeless character to the bathroom. Its versatile tone blends seamlessly into any scheme, pairing beautifully with bold checkerboard tiles or decadent, antique-inspired brassware.

Supermatte
Stone Grey

Warm supermatte finish paired with timeless shaker detailing brings added character and refined depth to the bathroom. Its versatile neutral tone creates an elegant foundation for both classic and contemporary schemes.

# WILLOW

Skinny Shaker Doors

This slim shaker design redefines tradition with a contemporary edge. By refining the classic shaker frame into a slimmer, more elegant profile, it creates a look that is both timeless and modern. The clean lines and balanced proportions make it versatile enough to complement a range of interiors, from heritage inspired bathrooms to sleek, contemporary spaces. Available in a palette of rich, on-trend colours, the slim shaker brings sophistication and subtle detail to every setting.

LIFETIME
GUARANTEE



18MM
THICK



EASY
INSTALL

Scan for product &
technical information.

# WILLOW

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

Matte Cashmere

An elegant taupe finish paired with slender shaker detailing brings warmth and refined character to the bathroom. Its versatile cashmere tone offers a contemporary interpretation of traditional design, creating a beautifully balanced aesthetic.

Matte Heritage Green

Heritage-inspired matte finish that brings depth and distinctive character to the bathroom. Its striking tone pairs beautifully with warm metallic accents and bold patterned tiles.

Painted Oak Legno Black

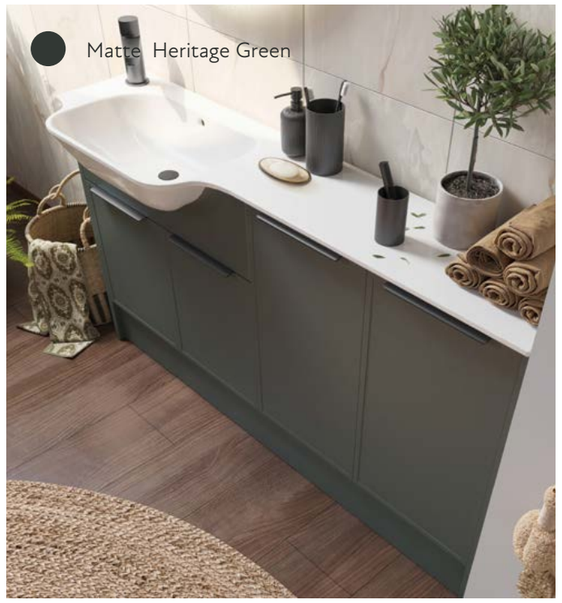
Bold painted woodgrain finish that brings depth, drama and distinctive character to the bathroom. Paired with lighter tones and traditional detailing, it creates a decadent, luxurious aesthetic with timeless appeal.

Matte Marine Blue

Deep matt finish that brings confident colour and refined sophistication to the bathroom. Its timeless tone pairs beautifully with crisp neutrals, natural textures and polished metallic accents.

Matte Antique Rose

Muted blush-toned matt finish that brings warmth, charm and individuality to the bathroom. Its elegant character pairs beautifully with brushed metallics, natural stone and classic detailing.



# FITTED FURNITURE STEP BY STEP

Creating your perfect fitted bathroom is simple. With a versatile choice of furniture, finishes and coordinating products, you can design a space that reflects your personal style while meeting the practical needs of your room.

## STEP 1 Define Your Style

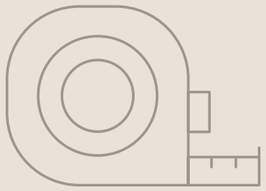
Begin by selecting your preferred door style. Choose from timeless shaker designs for a more traditional look or sleek slab-fronted doors for a clean, contemporary finish.

Your choice of colour and texture will shape the overall character of the room, with a considered collection of painted finishes, subtle neutrals and natural wood effects available.

## STEP 2 Select Your Carcass

Choose the internal carcass finish that best complements your furniture. Oak offers a lighter, more classic aesthetic, while Matt Dark Grey creates a sleek, contemporary look.

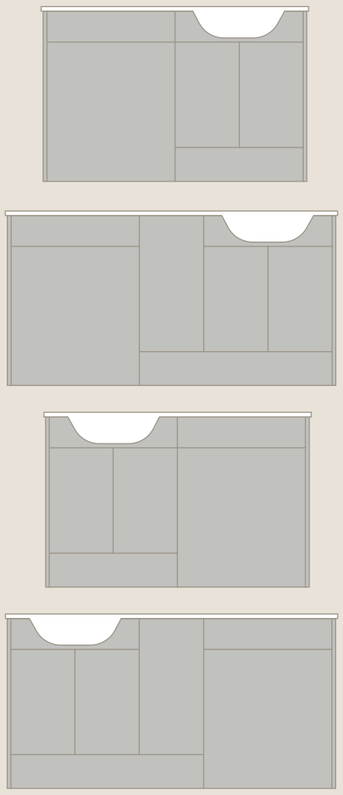
For a more individual finish, mix and match your chosen door and carcass colours to create a design that feels entirely your own.



## STEP 3 Plan Your Layout

Consider how you use your bathroom and where additional storage could make the space work harder. Assess the available room and select either standard-depth 353mm units or space-saving 218mm slim-depth options.

Combine units to suit your layout, making use of otherwise unused areas. Positioning the WC unit close to the existing plumbing may also help simplify installation.





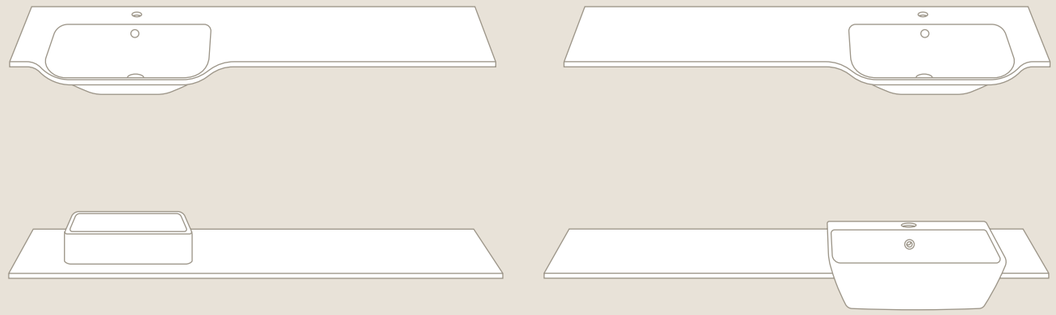




## STEP 4 Choose Your Basin

Complete the foundation of your design by selecting a basin and WC to complement your chosen furniture.

From softly traditional forms to crisp contemporary profiles, our sanitaryware collection makes it easy to create a considered and cohesive bathroom scheme.



## STEP 5 Add Your Finishing Touches

Bring your bathroom together with coordinating worktops, handles, brassware, mirrors and accessories.

Every detail can be tailored to your style and space, creating a fitted bathroom that feels beautifully personal and effortlessly complete.

## STEP 6 Enjoy Your Perfectly Fitted Space

With every element considered, your bathroom is ready to enjoy. Beautifully coordinated, thoughtfully designed and perfectly tailored to your style, space and everyday needs.

# HOW TO CREATE YOUR DESIGN

Designing your fitted furniture is simple. First, select the required unit size, depth and carcass from the tables on the right. Then choose your preferred finish from the colour options below and **replace the XX with the corresponding colour suffix to the end of the product code.** This completes the code for your bespoke fitted furniture design.

| Colour | Code |
|---|---|
| **Serene Colour Codes** | |
| Gloss White | GLWS |
| Matte Grey | MDGS |
| Supermatte Stone Grey | STOS |
| **Maison Colour Codes** | |
| Painted Oak Dark Grey | PODGT |
| Painted Oak Mussel | POMT |
| Supermatte Stone Grey | STOT |
| Supermatte Indigo | INDT |
| **Willow Colour Codes** | |
| Antique Rose | SSROSE |
| Supermatte Cashmere | SSCM |
| Heritage Green | SSHGR |
| Marine Blue | SSMB |
| Painted Oak Legno Black | SSLB |

## 500 BASIN CABINETS

**500mm Width x 640mm Height (Excl Feet) - Optional Adjustable Feet 150-175**
**Option to install Floor Standing or Wall Hung - 18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

**338mm** Standard Depth (Inc Doors)

**218mm** Slim Depth (Inc Doors)

| Serene, Maison & Willow | | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|---|
| Double Door & Fascia | | BNA5-**XX** |
| **Price:** | | **£190.00** |
| **Carcass** | Standard Depth | Slim Depth |
| Oak | BDA5-01 | BNA5-01 |
| Matte Dark Grey | BDA5-02 | BNA5-02 |
| **Price:** | **£287.00** | **£263.00** |

## 600 BASIN CABINETS

**600mm Width x 640mm Height (Excl Feet) - Optional Adjustable Feet 150-175**
**Option to install Floor Standing or Wall Hung - 18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

**338mm** Standard Depth (Inc Doors)

**218mm** Slim Depth (Inc Doors)

| Serene, Maison & Willow | | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|---|
| Double Door & Fascia | | BNA6-**XX** |
| **Price:** | | **£190.00** |
| **Carcass** | Standard Depth | Slim Depth |
| Oak | BDA6-01 | BNA6-01 |
| Matte Dark Grey | BDA6-02 | BNA6-02 |
| Price: | **£296.00** | **£275.00** |

## 500 WC UNITS

**500mm Width x 800mm Height - 18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

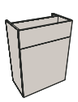
**338mm** Standard Depth (Inc Doors)

**218mm** Slim Depth (Inc Doors)

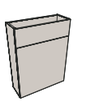
| Serene, Maison & Willow | | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|---|
| Fascia x2 | | BNG5-**XX** |
| **Price:** | | **£156.00** |
| **Carcass** | Standard Depth | Slim Depth |
| Oak | BDG5-01 | BNG5-01 |
| Matte Dark Grey | BDG5-02 | BNG5-02 |
| **Price:** | **£316.00** | **£300.00** |

## 600 WC UNITS

**600mm Width x 800mm Height - 18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**



**338mm** Standard Depth (Inc Doors)



**218mm** Slim Depth (Inc Doors)

| Serene, Maison & Willow | | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|---|
| Double Door & Fascia | | BNF6-**XX** |
| **Price:** | | **£165.00** |
| **Carcass** | Standard Depth | Slim Depth |
| Oak | BDF6-01 | BNF6-01 |
| Matte Dark Grey | BDF6-02 | BNF6-02 |
| Price: | **£327.00** | **£312.00** |



All prices include VAT



## 300 DOOR UNITS

**300mm Width x 640mm Height (Excl Feet) - Optional Adjustable Feet 150-175**
**Option to install Floor Standing or Wall Hung - 18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

**338mm** Standard Depth (Inc Doors)

**218mm** Slim Depth (Inc Doors)

| Serene, Maison & Willow | | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|---|
| Door | | BNB3-**XX** |
| **Price:** | | **£100.00** |
| **Carcass** | Standard Depth | Slim Depth |
| Oak | BDB3-01 | BNB3-01 |
| Matte Dark Grey | BDB3-02 | BNB3-02 |
| **Price:** | **£290.00** | **£278.00** |

## 300 DRAWER & DOOR UNIT

**300mm Width x 640mm Height (Excl Feet) - Optional Adjustable Feet 150-175**
**Option to install Floor Standing or Wall Hung - 18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

**338mm** Standard Depth (Inc Doors)

| Serene, Maison & Willow | | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|---|
| Door & Drawer Fascia | | BDC3-**XX** |
| **Price:** | | **£140.00** |
| **Carcass** | Standard Depth | |
| Oak | BDC3-01 | |
| Matte Dark Grey | BDC3-02 | |
| Price: | **£342.00** | |

## 300 DRAWER UNIT

**300mm Width x 640mm Height (Excl Feet) - Optional Adjustable Feet 150-175**
**Option to install Floor Standing or Wall Hung - 18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

**338mm** Standard Depth (Inc Doors)

| Serene, Maison & Willow | | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|---|
| Drawer Fascia x3 | | BDD3-**XX** |
| **Price:** | | **£174.00** |
| **Carcass** | Standard Depth | |
| Oak | BDD3-01 | |
| Matte Dark Grey | BDD3-02 | |
| **Price:** | **£540.00** | |

## 300 TOWER UNIT

**300mm Width x 1750mm Height (Excl Feet) - Optional Adjustable Feet 150-175**
**Option to install Floor Standing or Wall Hung - 18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

**338mm** Standard Depth Maison Style (Inc Doors)

**338mm** Standard Depth Serene & Willow Style (Inc Doors)

| Maison Open Carcass | | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|---|
| Door x2 | | TNH3-**XX** |
| **Price:** | | **£277.00** |
| **Serene & Willow Closed Carcass** | | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
| Door x2 | | TNH3-**XX** |
| **Price:** | | **£277.00** |
| **Carcass** | Standard Depth | |
| Oak | TDH3-01 | |
| Matte Dark Grey | TDH3-02 | |
| Price: | **£466.00** | |

# HOW TO CREATE YOUR DESIGN

Designing your fitted furniture is simple. First, select the required unit size, depth and carcass from the tables on the right. Then choose your preferred finish from the colour options below and **replace the XX with the corresponding colour suffix to the end of the product code.** This completes the code for your bespoke fitted furniture design.

| Colour | Code |
|---|---|
| **Serene Colour Codes** | |
| Gloss White | GLWS |
| Matte Grey | MDGS |
| Supermatte Stone Grey | STOS |
| **Maison Colour Codes** | |
| Painted Oak Dark Grey | PODG |
| Painted Oak Mussel | POM |
| Supermatte Stone Grey | STO |
| Supermatte Indigo | IND |
| **Willow Colour Codes** | |
| Antique Rose | SSROSE |
| Supermatte Cashmere | SSCM |
| Heritage Green | SSHGR |
| Marine Blue | SSMB |
| Painted Oak Legno Black | SSLB |

## STANDARD BASE END PANEL

**340mm Width x 820mm Height**
**18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

| Serene, Maison & Willow | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|
| Panel | BDEND-**XX** |
| **Price:** | **£124.00** |

## SLIMLINE BASE END PANEL

**220mm Width x 820mm Height**
**18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

| Serene, Maison & Willow | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|
| Panel | BNEND-**XX** |
| **Price:** | **£96.00** |

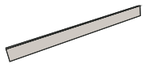
## STANDARD TALL END PANEL

**340mm Width x 2000mm Height**
**18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**

| Serene, Maison & Willow | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|
| Panel | TDEND-**XX** |
| **Price:** | **£267.00** |

## PLINTH

**2000mm Width x 160mm Height**
**18mm Thick Doors & Carcass**



| Serene, Maison & Willow | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|
| Double Door & Fascia | PLI-**XX** |
| **Price:** | **£155.00** |

| Maison Gloss White | Pack Code - Gloss White Only |
|---|---|
| Double Door & Fascia | PLI-GLW |
| **Price:** | **£155.00** |

## SLIMLINE WALL END PANEL

**220mm Width x 640mm Height**
**18mm Thick Doors & Carcass - For use with Slimline Carcass to create a wall cabinet**

| Serene, Maison & Willow | Pack Code (Include colour code) |
|---|---|
| Double Door & Fascia | WNEND-**XX** |
| **Price:** | **£88.00** |



All prices include VAT

# IN-LINE VANITY BASIN

Our in-line vanity basins are designed to offer complete flexibility within your fitted furniture scheme. Use them to create a standalone vanity unit, or pair them with worktops on either side for a more integrated, seamless finish. Each basin is designed to accommodate two coordinating end panels, ensuring a precise and beautifully finished installation.

**FITTED BASIN 500**
BASIN020-FF

H40 x W545 x D345

£220.00

**FITTED BASIN 600**
BASIN021-FF

H40 x W645 x D345

£240.00

**FITTED BASIN SLIM 500**
BASIN022-FF

H40 x W545 x D223

£200.00

**FITTED BASIN SLIM 600**
BASIN023-FF

H40 x W645 x D223

£220.00



All prices include VAT

Basin overflow available in a selection of finishes.
**See page 397**

# INTEGRATED BASINS

**Suitable for use with 600 Basin and WC Units only** (waste not included)

## Standard Fitted Basin 445mm - Left

| Code | Size (mm) | Price |
|---|---|---|
| FITTED-BASINLEFT-1244X445 | 1244X445 | £487.00 |
| FITTED-BASINLEFT-1544X445 | 1544X445 | £552.00 |

## Standard Fitted Basin 445mm - Right

| Code | Size (mm) | Price |
|---|---|---|
| FITTED-BASINRIGHT-1244X445 | 1244X445 | £487.00 |
| FITTED-BASINRIGHT-1544X445 | 1544X445 | £552.00 |

## Slim Fitted Basin 330mm - Left

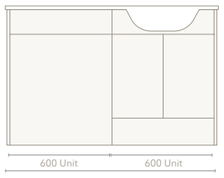
| Code | Size (mm) | Price |
|---|---|---|
| FITTED-BASINLEFT-1244X330 | 1244X330 | £434.00 |
| FITTED-BASINLEFT-1544X330 | 1544X330 | £487.00 |

## Slim Fitted Basin 330mm - Right

| Code | Size (mm) | Price |
|---|---|---|
| FITTED-BASINRIGHT-1244X330 | 1244X330 | £434.00 |
| FITTED-BASINRIGHT-1544X330 | 1544X330 | £487.00 |

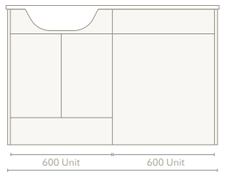
## TYPICAL UNIT LAYOUTS FOR INTEGRATED BASINS

1244mm Right Hand Basin



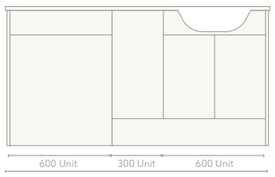

Combined Length of Units
1236mm (inc. end panels)

1244mm Left Hand Basin



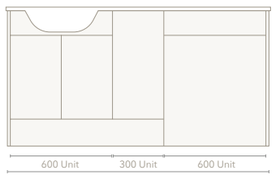

Combined Length of Units
1236mm (inc. end panels)

1544mm Right Hand Basin




Combined Length of Units
1536mm (inc. end panels)

1544mm Left Hand Basin



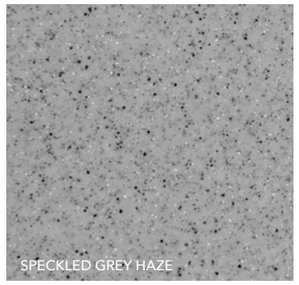

Combined Length of Units
1536mm (inc. end panels)

# SOLID WORK SURFACES

Crafted from premium materials, all surfaces feature solid construction and are fully water-resistant. Our worktops are designed for complete customisation and can be easily trimmed or adjusted by a professional tradesman.

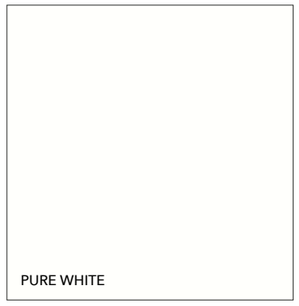
## Solid Surface Worktop Carrara

| Product | Code | Size (mm) | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard Depth** | | | |
| Carrara W30 | WORKTOP-CARRARA-W30 | **1264x350x25** | **£432.00** |
| Carrara W32 | WORKTOP-CARRARA-W32 | **1564x350x25** | **£519.00** |
| Carrara W34 | WORKTOP-CARRARA-W34 | **1880x350x25** | **£592.00** |
| **Slim Depth** | | | |
| Carrara W31 | WORKTOP-CARRARA-W31 | **1264x230x25** | **£383.00** |
| Carrara W33 | WORKTOP-CARRARA-W33 | **1564x230x25** | **£394.00** |
| Carrara W35 | WORKTOP-CARRARA-W35 | **1880x230x25** | **£505.00** |




## Solid Surface Worktop Speckled Grey Haze

| Product | Code | Size (mm) | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard Depth** | | | |
| Speckled Grey Haze W20 | WORKTOP-SPCKGREYHAZE-W20 | **1264x350x25** | **£432.00** |
| Speckled Grey Haze W22 | WORKTOP-SPCKGREYHAZE-W22 | **1564x350x25** | **£519.00** |
| Speckled Grey Haze W24 | WORKTOP-SPCKGREYHAZE-W24 | **1880x350x25** | **£592.00** |
| **Slim Depth** | | | |
| Speckled Grey Haze W21 | WORKTOP-SPCKGREYHAZE-W21 | **1264x230x25** | **£383.00** |
| Speckled Grey Haze W23 | WORKTOP-SPCKGREYHAZE-W23 | **1564x230x25** | **£394.00** |
| Speckled Grey Haze W25 | WORKTOP-SPCKGREYHAZE-W25 | **1880x230x25** | **£505.00** |




## Solid Surface Worktop Pure White

(Please note, this is a natural product, some small black specks may appear on the surface)

| Product | Code | Size (mm) | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard Depth** | | | |
| Pure White W10 | WORKTOP-PUREWHITE-W10 | **1264x350x25** | **£432.00** |
| Pure White W12 | WORKTOP-PUREWHITE-W12 | **1564x350x25** | **£519.00** |
| Pure White W14 | WORKTOP-PUREWHITE-W14 | **1880x350x25** | **£592.00** |
| **Slim Depth** | | | |
| Pure White W11 | WORKTOP-PUREWHITE-W11 | **1264x230x25** | **£383.00** |
| Pure White W13 | WORKTOP-PUREWHITE-W13 | **1564x230x25** | **£394.00** |
| Pure White W15 | WORKTOP-PUREWHITE-W15 | **1880x230x25** | **£505.00** |

For compatible basins, see pages 43-51

# FURNITURE HANDLES COLLECTION

**Bathroom handles from Scudo feature exceptional design and exquisite detail. Choose from our extensive collection of handles and knobs in multiple finishes and styles to create the perfect finish in your bathroom.**

If you're looking for more traditional bathroom handles or door knobs, we'll have just what you're looking for. Our collection has been crafted with impeccable attention to detail and includes the latest knurled designs in metallic colours.

Scan for product & technical information.

# KNURLED RANGE

## DESIGN OPTIONS

Round 42.5mm

T Bar 95mm

160mm Handle

250mm Handle

400mm Handle



All prices include VAT



### AVAILABLE FINISHES

All of our knurled range handles are perfectly colour matched to create a consistent look throughout your bathroom.

Chrome

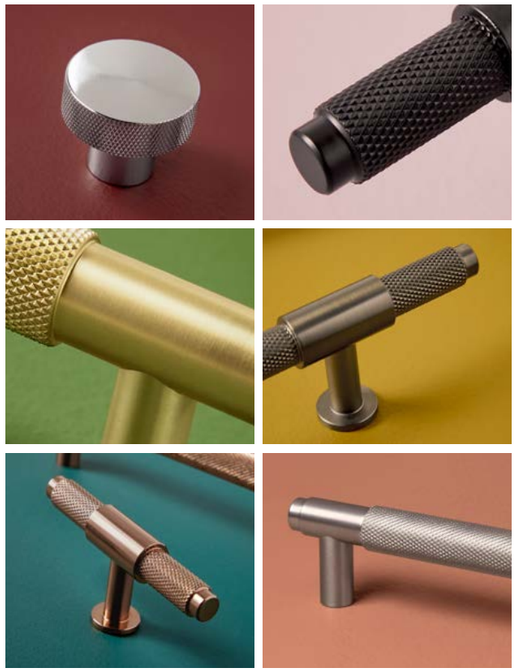
Matte Black

Brushed Brass

Brushed Bronze

Gunmetal

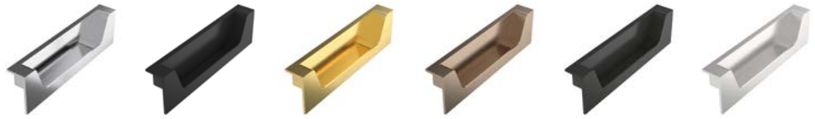
Brushed Nickel



| Colour | Description | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | Chrome Knurled Round 42.5mm | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £24.00 | HANDLE026 |
| Black | Matte Black Knurled Round 42.5mm | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £24.00 | HANDLE028 |
| Brass | Brushed Brass Knurled Round 42.5mm | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £24.00 | HANDLE030 |
| Gunmetal | Gunmetal Knurled Round 42.5mm | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £24.00 | HANDLE027 |
| Bronze | Brushed Bronze Knurled Round 42.5mm | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £24.00 | HANDLE029 |
| Chrome | Chrome Knurled T Bar 95mm | H19 x W95 x D41 | £24.00 | HANDLE001 |
| Black | Matte Black Knurled T Bar 95mm | H19 x W95 x D41 | £24.00 | HANDLE002 |
| Brass | Brushed Brass Knurled T Bar 95mm | H19 x W95 x D41 | £24.00 | HANDLE005 |
| Gunmetal | Gunmetal Knurled T Bar 95mm | H19 x W95 x D41 | £24.00 | HANDLE003 |
| Bronze | Brushed Bronze Knurled T Bar 95mm | H19 x W95 x D41 | £24.00 | HANDLE004 |
| Chrome | Chrome Knurled 160mm Handle | H17 x W160 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE011 |
| Black | Matte Black Knurled 160mm Handle | H17 x W160 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE012 |
| Brass | Brushed Brass Knurled 160mm Handle | H17 x W160 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE015 |
| Gunmetal | Gunmetal Knurled 160mm Handle | H17 x W160 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE013 |
| Bronze | Brushed Bronze Knurled 160mm Handle | H17 x W160 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE014 |
| Nickel | Brushed Nickel Knurled 160mm Handle | H17 x W160 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE034 |
| Chrome | Chrome Knurled 250mm Handle | H17 x W250 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE016 |
| Black | Matte Black Knurled 250mm Handle | H17 x W250 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE017 |
| Brass | Brushed Brass Knurled 250mm Handle | H17 x W250 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE020 |
| Gunmetal | Gunmetal Knurled 250mm Handle | H17 x W250 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE018 |
| Bronze | Brushed Bronze Knurled 250mm Handle | H17 x W250 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE019 |
| Chrome | Chrome Knurled 400mm Handle | H17 x W400 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE006 |
| Black | Matte Black Knurled 400mm Handle | H17 x W400 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE007 |
| Brass | Brushed Brass Knurled 400mm Handle | H17 x W400 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE010 |
| Gunmetal | Gunmetal Knurled 400mm Handle | H17 x W400 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE008 |
| Bronze | Brushed Bronze Knurled 400mm Handle | H17 x W400 x D39 | £24.00 | HANDLE009 |

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

## AUBREY HANDLE



| Colour | Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | Aubrey Handle Pair - Chrome | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-CHROME |
| Black | Aubrey Handle Pair - Matte Black | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BLACK |
| Brass | Aubrey Handle Pair - Brushed Brass | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BRBRASS |
| Bronze | Aubrey Handle Pair - Brushed Bronze | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BZ |
| Gunmetal | Aubrey Handle Pair - Gunmetal | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-GUN |
| Nickel | Aubrey Handle Pair - Brushed Nickel | £24.00 | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN |

**The handles above are made to match the Aubrey furniture range, please see page 66**

## WRAP OVER HANDLE

| Colour | Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | Wrap Over Handle 500mm | £24.00 | WH-500HANDLE |
| Chrome | Wrap Over Handle 600mm | £24.00 | WH-600HANDLE |
| Chrome | Wrap Over Handle 800mm | £24.00 | WH-800HANDLE |
| Black | Wrap Over Handle 500mm | £24.00 | BLACK-500HANDLE |
| Black | Wrap Over Handle 600mm | £24.00 | BLACK-600HANDLE |
| Black | Wrap Over Handle 800mm | £24.00 | BLACK-800HANDLE |

**BRUSHED STEEL**
**ROUND BAR HANDLE**
HANDLE-KEYHOLE-STEEL

H13 x W183 x D35

£24.00

**POLISHED CHROME MODERN**
**SQUARE SLIM HANDLE**
HANDLE-MODERNSLIM-CHROME

H8 x W255 x D30

£24.00

**CHROME KNOB HANDLE**
FITTED-CHROME-KNOB

H23 x W23 x D33

£24.00

**POLISHED CHROME**
**TRADITIONAL CUP HANDLE**
HANDLE-TRADITIONAL-CHROME

H40 x W90 x D20

£24.00

**POLISHED CHROME**
**WAVE BAR HANDLE**
HANDLE-WAVE-CHROME

H30 x W168 x D28

£24.00

## STRAIGHT EDGE HANDLE

**STRAIGHT EDGE CABINET**
**HANDLE 200**
HANDLE-200CAB-SINGLE

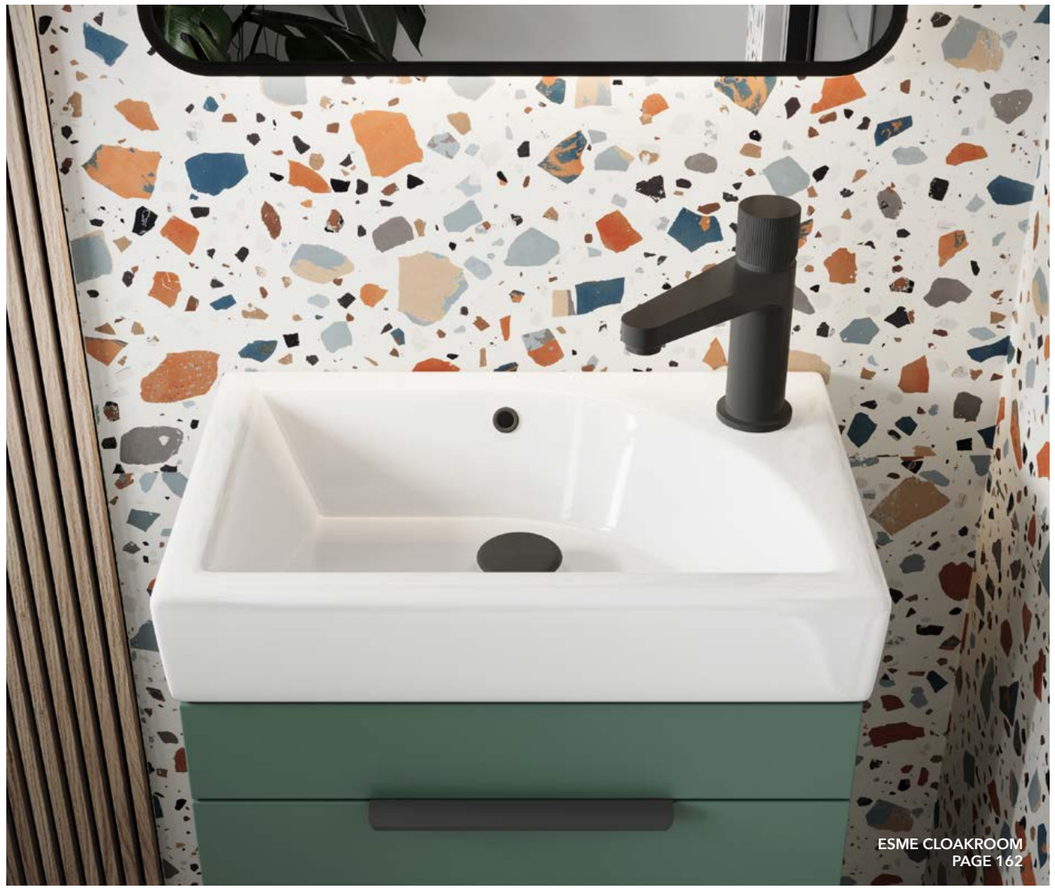
H23 x W196 x D30

£24.00

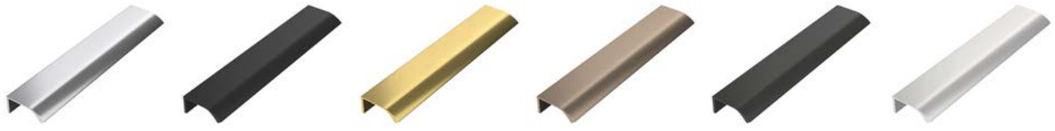
**STRAIGHT EDGE CABINET**
**HANDLE 300**
HANDLE-300CAB-SINGLE

H23 x W296 x D30

£24.00



ESME CLOAKROOM
PAGE 162



## FLAT HANDLE

| Colour | Description | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | Flat Handle 200mm - Chrome | H40 x W200 x D16 | £24.00 | HANDLE021 |
| Black | Flat Handle 200mm - Matte Black | H40 x W200 x D16 | £24.00 | HANDLE022 |
| Brass | Flat Handle 200mm - Brushed Brass | H40 x W200 x D16 | £24.00 | HANDLE025 |
| Bronze | Flat Handle 200mm - Brushed Bronze | H40 x W200 x D16 | £24.00 | HANDLE024 |
| Gunmetal | Flat Handle 200mm - Gunmetal | H40 x W200 x D16 | £24.00 | HANDLE023 |
| Nickel | Flat Handle 200mm - Brushed Nickel | H40 x W200 x D16 | £24.00 | HANDLE035 |
| Chrome | Flat Handle 400mm - Chrome | H40 x W400 x D16 | £34.00 | HANDLE032 |
| Black | Flat Handle 400mm - Matte Black | H40 x W400 x D16 | £34.00 | HANDLE033 |
| Brass | Flat Handle 400mm - Brushed Brass | H40 x W400 x D16 | £44.00 | HANDLE031 |

# BATHING COLLECTION

## FREESTANDING BATHS


| | |
|---|---|
| Bay NEW | 216 |
| Eden NEW | 218 |
| Lira NEW | 220 |
| Aruba | 222 |
| Choices | 223 |
| Coral | 224 |
| Form | 225 |
| Labyrinth Back to Wall | 226 |
| Labyrinth | 227 |
| Onyx | 228 |
| Porto Back to Wall | 229 |
| Tutto | 230 |


## BATH PANELS


| | |
|---|---|
| Waterproof Bath Panels | 231 |


## BATH SCREENS


| | |
|---|---|
| Radius Edge NEW | 234 |
| Square Edge | 234 |
| Square Pivot | 237 |
| Fixed Radius | 237 |
| Mono Square Edge | 237 |
| L Shape | 238 |
| Black Grid | 238 |
| Thalia Single Panel | 242 |
| Thalia Inward Opening | 244 |
| Thalia Outward Opening | 244 |

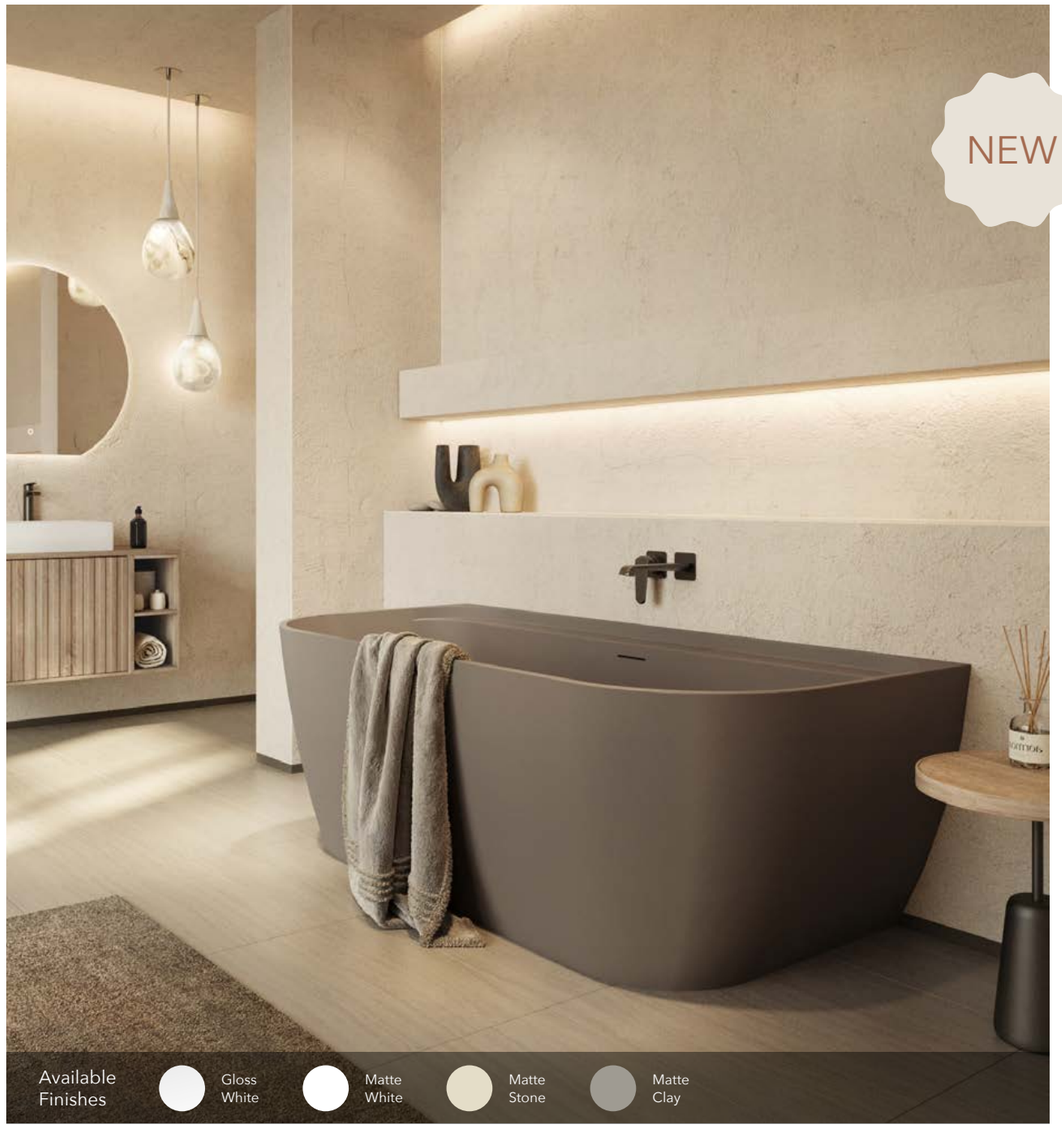

Scan for product & technical information.

# FREESTANDING BATHS

Freestanding baths are more than just a place to unwind—they're the heart of a beautifully designed bathroom. Effortlessly stylish and endlessly functional, our collection brings together sleek modern designs, timeless classics, and everything in between.

Each bath is crafted with care, using high-quality materials that feel as good as they look. Whether you're after a bold design feature or a serene retreat, these baths offer the perfect blend of comfort and character.

Take a look and find the bath that speaks your style.




# BAY

With its elegant back-to-wall profile and beautifully balanced proportions, Bay offers the luxury of a freestanding bath with exceptional versatility.

Crafted from premium acrylic and available in four contemporary finishes, Bay is designed for everyday durability and long-lasting comfort.

**BAY FREESTANDING BATH**
1700 x 800 / Effective Water Capacity: 84L

- Slimline overflow and colour-matched pop-up waste included.

| Finish | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Gloss White | BATH-009 | £2,000.00 |
| Matte White | BATH-012 | £2,150.00 |
| Matte Stone | BATH-015 | £2,150.00 |
| Matte Clay | BATH-018 | £2,150.00 |

Top View



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# EDEN

Designed for modern interiors, the Eden Freestanding Bath pairs clean lines with beautifully balanced proportions to create a striking centrepiece.

It's generous double-ended design offers exceptional comfort, while the seamless silhouette brings a sense of calm and understated luxury. Crafted from premium acrylic and available in four contemporary finishes, Eden delivers enduring quality and effortless style.

**EDEN FREESTANDING BATH**

1700 x 750 / Effective Water Capacity: 88L

- Slimline overflow and colour-matched pop-up waste included.
- For use with freestanding taps only.
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

| Finish | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Gloss White | BATH-007 | £2,000.00 |
| Matte White | BATH-010 | £2,000.00 |
| Matte Stone | BATH-013 | £2,150.00 |
| Matte Clay | BATH-016 | £2,150.00 |

Top View



All prices include VAT

# LIRA

With it's soft curves and strong visual impact, the Lira Freestanding Bath brings sculptural elegance to contemporary bathrooms.

Its distinctive fluted exterior adds texture and depth, while the double-ended design offers exceptional comfort. Crafted from premium acrylic and available in four contemporary finishes, Lira delivers enduring quality with effortless sophistication.

**BAY FREESTANDING BATH**
1700 x 750 / Effective Water Capacity: 88L

- Slimline overflow and colour-matched pop-up waste included.
- For use with freestanding taps only.
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

| Finish | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Gloss White | BATH-008 | £2,000.00 |
| Matte White | BATH-011 | £2,150.00 |
| Matte Stone | BATH-014 | £2,150.00 |
| Matte Clay | BATH-017 | £2,150.00 |

Top View



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# ARUBA

Relax like never before with Aruba, a striking freestanding bath designed to become the centrepiece of any contemporary bathroom. Its beautifully sculpted curves create an elegant silhouette, while the ergonomic double-ended design provides exceptional comfort and head support from either end. Perfect for long, indulgent soaks, Aruba combines timeless style with everyday luxury.

**ARUBA FREESTANDING BATH**
BATH-ARUBA

Gloss White
1700 x 780
Effective Water Capacity: 102L

- Price includes slit overflow and white pop-up waste.
- For use with freestanding taps only.
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

£2,000.00



Top View

# CHOICES

Create a spectacular focal point in your bathroom with Choices which features a spacious rectangular design with soft rounded edges. A luxurious, contemporary design, Choices is styled with our Core Matte Black freestanding bath shower mixer to complete the look.

**CHOICES FREESTANDING BATH**
BATH-006

Gloss White
1700 x 700
Effective Water Capacity: 108L

- Slit overflow and white pop-up included.

£1,785.00

Top View

# CORAL

Coral looks at home in both contemporary and period bathrooms and features a luxurious delicate shape.

Coral promotes feelings of comfort, relaxation and sanctuary for a truly indulgent bathing experience.

**CORAL FREESTANDING BATH**
BATH-004

Gloss White
1700 x 750
Effective Water Capacity: 75.2L

- Slit overflow and white pop-up included.

£2,000.00

Top View

# FORM

Our sophisticated Form freestanding bath is a stand-out option for any stylish bathroom to create a stunning centrepiece. Form features a modern rounded shape and a central tap allowing you to rest your head at either end.

Our freestanding baths are supplied with adjustable feet as standard for even or uneven floors and with fully encapsulated baseboards.

**FORM FREESTANDING BATH**
BATH-FORM

Gloss White
1650 x 700
Effective Water Capacity: 100L

- Price includes slit overflow and white pop-up waste.
- For use with freestanding taps only.
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

£1,785.00

Top View

# LABYRINTH FLUTED

The Labyrinth freestanding bath has been designed to create a style statement in any space without compromising on comfort.

Labyrinth features a unique fluted edge to create a stunning centrepiece in any contemporary setting.

**LABYRINTH FLUTED FREESTANDING BATH**
BATH-002

Gloss White
1700 x 800
Effective Water Capacity: 88L
- Price includes white overflow and waste.
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

£2,150.00

Top View



All prices include VAT

# LABYRINTH FLUTED

Labyrinth is the epitome of bathroom design and features a stunning fluted look that is as timeless as it is modern.

This back-to-wall bath maximises space in your interior to create a truly unique design for any bathroom setting.

**LABYRINTH FLUTED BACK TO WALL BATH**
BATH-003

Gloss White
1700 x 780
Effective Water Capacity: 88L
- Price includes white overflow and waste.
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

£2,150.00

Top View

# ONYX

The modern Onyx freestanding bath is a standout option for any bathroom to create a stunning centrepiece. Onyx features a contemporary rounded shape with central tap, allowing you to rest your head at either end. Fully encapsulated baseboard and adjustable feet provide a stable and secure base, even on uneven floors.

**ONYX FREESTANDING BATH**
BATH-DE1555

Gloss White
1555 x 750
Effective Water Capacity: 87L
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

£1,785.00

**ONYX FREESTANDING BATH**
BATH-DE1655

Gloss White
1655 x 750
Effective Water Capacity: 96L
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

£1,785.00

**ONYX FREESTANDING BATH**
BATH-DE1800

Gloss White
1850 x 800
Effective Water Capacity: 102L
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

£1,885.00

Top View



All prices include VAT

# PORTO

Designed for contemporary sophistication and bathroom style, Porto combines its natural good looks with everyday practicalities to create the perfect bathing sanctuary.

Effortlessly sleek, it is uncompromisingly stylish and spacious blending luxury bath design and functionality.

**PORTO BACK TO WALL BATH**
BATH-005

Gloss White
1700 x 800
Effective Water Capacity: 114L
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

£2,000.00

Top View

# TUTTO

The Tutto freestanding bath has been designed with style and practicality in mind. The subtle ledge allows you to rest your bathroom products and install deck-mounted bath taps should you wish.

Freestanding baths are a statement of strong design to bring great comfort and sophistication to your bathroom. Create the perfect retreat for relaxation with the Tutto freestanding bath.

**TUTTO FREESTANDING BATH**
BATH-TUTTO-1700-750

Gloss White
1700 x 750
Effective Water Capacity: 86L
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

£1,785.00

Top View



All prices include VAT



# WATERGUARD BATH PANELS

Made from strong moisture-resistant high density PVC, these panels are sustainable and built to last with a lifetime guarantee to protect your investment.

Features & Benefits

- High tech hydrophobic design
- Fully waterproof, will not bloom or crack over time
- Gloss white paint finish
- 18mm thick
- All two piece panels are adjustable from 480mm - 550mm
- Main panel 480mm, plinth 100mm

WATERPROOF

**1700 FRONT BATH PANEL**
FRONT1700PANEL001

Gloss White
Waterproof
Matching Furniture Page 162

£181.00

**1800 FRONT BATH PANEL**
FRONT1800PANEL

Gloss White
Waterproof
Matching Furniture Page 162

£192.00

**700 END BATH PANEL**
ENDPANEL001

Gloss White
Waterproof
Matching Furniture Page 162

£92.00

**800 END BATH PANEL**
ENDPANEL800

Gloss White
Waterproof
Matching Furniture Page 162

£104.00

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# BATH SCREENS

Add a layer of sophistication to your bathroom with our collection of premium bath screens. Designed to seamlessly blend style with practicality, these screens keep water where it should be—while elevating the overall look of your space.

With a choice of finishes to suit every aesthetic, you can go bold with matte black, add a touch of luxury with brushed brass, or keep it classic with timeless chrome. Each screen is crafted for durability and ease, making it as reliable as it is beautiful.

Simple. Elegant. Built to last.

# BATH SCREENS

Transform your bathroom with our stylish range of bath screens, available in elegant chrome, bold Matte black, luxurious brushed brass and our new brushed nickel finishes. Featuring a variety of design profiles–from sharp square edges and smooth radius curves to contemporary grid patterns–each screen is crafted to deliver both visual impact and everyday functionality. With a focus on quality, durability, and modern design, our collection offers the perfect solution for creating a refined, high-end bathroom space.

**SQUARE EDGE**
**6MM THICK BATH SCREEN**

6mm toughened safety glass.
12mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

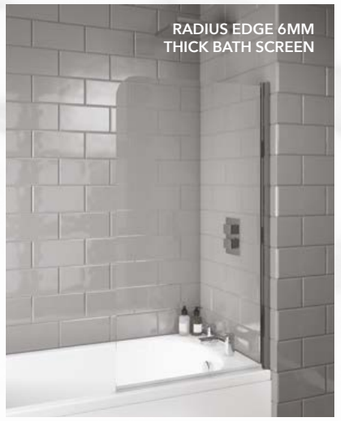
| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1400 x 800 | £160.00 | LS099N |
| - Chrome metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic.<br>- Bright reflective polished profiles. | | | |
| | 1400 x 800 | £195.00 | BLACKSCREEN099 |
| - Matte black metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- Matte black profiles | | | |

**RADIUS EDGE**
**6MM THICK BATH SCREEN**

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

6mm toughened safety glass.
12mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1400 x 800 | £160.00 | LS010N |
| - Chrome metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic.<br>- Bright reflective polished profiles. | | | |
| | 1400 x 800 | £195.00 | BLACKSCREEN010 |
| - Matte black metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- Matte black profiles | | | |
| | 1400 x 800 | £200.00 | LS102BB |
| - Brushed brass metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- High quality brushed finish | | | |
| | 1400 x 800 | £200.00 | LS102BZ |
| - Brushed Bronze metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- High quality brushed finish | | | |
| | 1400 x 800 | £200.00 NEW | LS102GM |
| - Gunmetal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- High quality brushed finish | | | |
| | 1400 x 800 | £200.00 NEW | LS102BN |
| - Brushed nickel metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- High quality brushed finish | | | |




**OPTIONAL BLACK SEAL FOR**
**BLACKSCREEN099 AND BLACKSCREEN010**

| | |
|---|---|
| SPARE-BLACKSEAL01 | £13.00 |



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

**SQUARE 900MM PIVOT BATH SCREEN INCLUDING FIXED PANEL**

6mm toughened safety glass.
15mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

| Colour | Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 900 | £279.00 | SCREEN006 |
| - Chrome metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic.<br>- Bright reflective polished profiles. | | | |
| ● | 900 | £279.00 | SCREEN007 |
| - Matte black metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic.<br>- Matte black profiles | | | |

**FIXED RADIUS 6MM THICK BATH SCREEN**

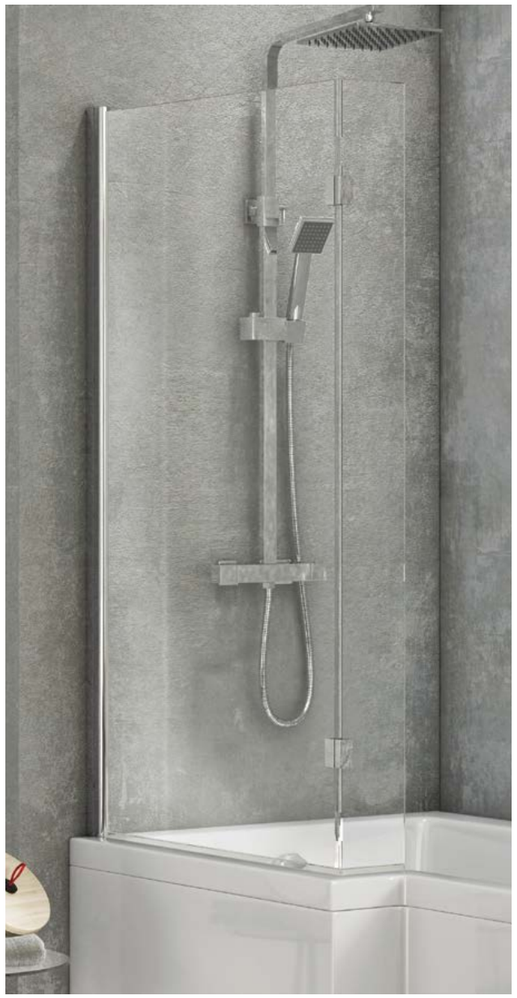
6mm toughened safety glass.
10mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1400 x 300 | £93.00 | SCREEN005 |

**MONO SQUARE EDGE 6MM THICK BATH SCREEN**

6mm toughened safety glass.
12mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.
Metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic.
Black profiles with a black water seal.

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| ● | 1400 x 800 | £214.00 | LS888B |



### L SHAPE CHROME BATH SCREEN

6mm toughened safety glass.
10mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.
Clear high quality seal
Bright reflective polished Chrome profiles

| Colour | Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1400 x 825 | £216.00 | SCREEN003 |

### BLACK GRID 6MM THICK BATH SCREEN

6mm toughened safety glass.
12mm wide silkscreen printed inner grid lines.
12mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| ● | 1400 x 800 | £218.00 | GRIDBATHSCREEN |

# THALIA

The Thalia range offers a refined selection of premium bath screens, designed to enhance modern bathrooms with a perfect blend of style and practicality. Available in three versatile configurations—single panel, inward opening, and outward opening—each screen is crafted with precision and available in five signature finishes: chrome, Matte black, brushed brass, gunmetal, and brushed bronze. With minimalist lines and durable construction, Thalia brings contemporary elegance and everyday functionality to any bathroom space.

8MM TOUGHGLASS

UNIVERSAL DOOR

ACQUA SHIELD

SEAMLESS DESIGN

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

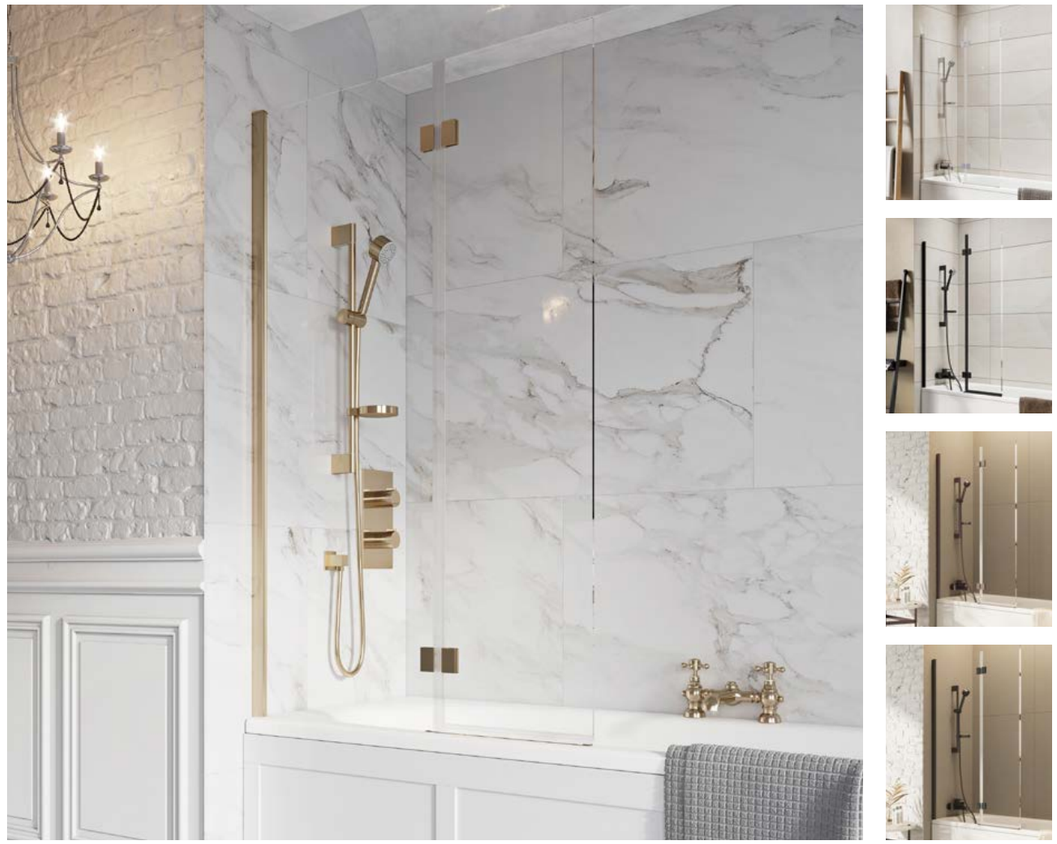
Chrome

Matte Black

Brushed Brass

Brushed Bronze

Gunmetal



# THALIA
## SINGLE PANEL BATH SCREEN

OVERHEAD LAYOUT

- 1500mm Tall
- 20mm Adjustment for 'Out of True' Walls
- Up to 8mm thick toughened safety glass
- Door opens 90 degrees in and out

| Size (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| 800 x 1500mm | Chrome | £334.00 | THALIASINGLECHR |
| | Black | £334.00 | THALIASINGLEBLK |
| | Brass | £390.00 | THALIASINGLEBB |
| | Bronze | £390.00 | THALIASINGLEBZ |
| | Gunmetal | £390.00 | THALIASINGLEGM |

# THALIA
## INWARD OPENING BATH SCREEN

OVERHEAD LAYOUT

- 1500mm Tall
- 20mm Adjustment for 'Out of True' Walls
- Up to 8mm thick toughened safety glass

| Size (mm) | Opening Size (A1) | Opening Size (A2) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 900 x 1500mm | 500mm | 356mm | Chrome | £529.00 | THALIAINPACKCHR |
| | | | Black | £584.00 | THALIAINPACKBLK |
| | | | Brass | £613.00 | THALIAINPACKBB |
| | | | Bronze | £613.00 | THALIAINPACKBZ |
| | | | Gunmetal | £613.00 | THALIAINPACKGM |



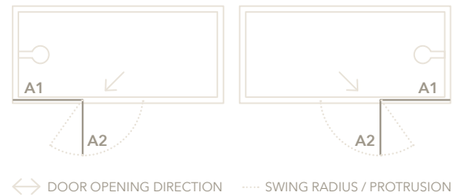
All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# THALIA
## OUTWARD OPENING BATH SCREEN

- 1500mm Tall
- 20mm Adjustment for 'Out of True' Walls
- Up to 8mm thick toughened safety glass
- Door opens 180 degrees inwards

OVERHEAD LAYOUT




| Size (mm) | Opening Size (A1) | Opening Size (A2) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 900 x 1500mm | 506mm | 350mm | Chrome | £529.00 | THALIAOUTPACKCHR |
| | | | Black | £584.00 | THALIAOUTPACKBLK |
| | | | Brass | £613.00 | THALIAOUTPACKBB |

# ENCLOSURE COLLECTION


## SHOWER ENCLOSURES

**Momentum** 252

**Athena** 260

**Korra**
Sliding Door 274
Pivot Door 276
Bi-Fold Door 278
Double Door Quadrant 280
Single Door Quadrant 282

## WETROOM ENCLOSURES

Forte Wetroom Panels 284

## SHOWER TRAYS

Riva Shower Trays 304
Slate Shower Trays 308


Scan for product & technical information.

# SHOWER ENCLOSURES

We approach shower enclosure design with precision, carefully considering every detail to deliver exceptional performance, effortless installation and lasting quality. Crafted from premium 6mm or 8mm toughened safety glass, each collection combines refined design with thoughtful innovation, creating enclosures engineered to perform beautifully for years to come.

# SHOWER ENCLOSURES STEP BY STEP

Scudo offers the complete showering package, with something to suit every taste, space and budget.

Discover a premium selection of enclosures and shower trays, which delivers a truly exceptional showering solution.

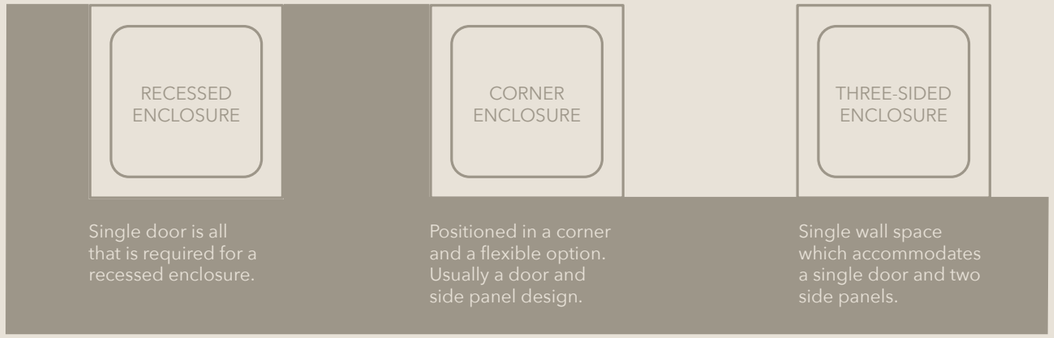
This diverse and versatile collection offers the ultimate in quality, precision and craftsmanship and encompasses something for every style and shape bathroom.

We only use the finest quality materials to guarantee unsurpassed quality, ensuring all our products reach exceptional levels of style and performance.

All our enclosures and shower trays are designed for high performance and are built to last with a lifetime guarantee.

## STEP 1 Position

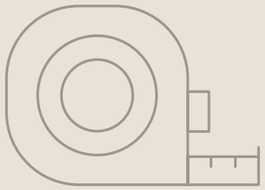
The first decision to make is where to position your shower enclosure in the perfect space to work with your design. Showering positions are usually in a recess, corner or against a wall.




## STEP 2 Measure

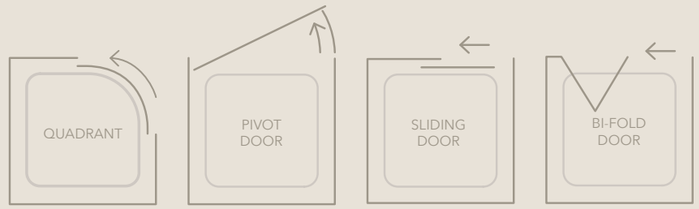
Measuring for the shower enclosure is the next step to creating your new bathroom space. The area that you have available will determine the type of shower space you can accommodate as well as any tolerances or alterations needed.

It's important that you plan ahead and take exact measurements in your bathroom. Then simply choose from our comprehensive range of sizes to create your dream bathroom.



## STEP 3 Style

Once you have decided your bathroom plan and where to locate your enclosure, you can choose your style. Where you want to place your shower may dictate the type of shower enclosures you can choose from. Whatever your design, we have something that will work with your space to create a stylish look.




## STEP 4 Finish

COLOUR BY SCUDO PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

One of the most exciting elements of bathroom design is choosing the perfect finish. The Colour by Scudo collection is carefully colour-matched across every category, creating a seamless and considered scheme. From timeless chrome to five distinctive metallic finishes, each option brings its own character and adds a new dimension to the space.

**Chrome**

Contemporary and stylish, our chrome stainless steel is a popular choice to create a timeless beautiful look.

**Matte Black**

This finish is ultra modern and lends itself to an elegant look to add a touch of class to any bathroom.

**Brushed Brass**

Transform your shower with our on-trend luxury brushed brass finish to complete your dream bathroom.

**Brushed Bronze**

Give your bathroom the sophisticated appearance it deserves with our striking new brushed bronze finish.

**Gunmetal**

A signature finish for use in modern and contemporary designs to add elegance to your bathroom.

**Brushed Nickel**

Designed to blend seamlessly into any décor, brushed nickel offers a soft, silken glow and a touch of refined texture.

## STEP 5 Glass Options

**Acqua Shield Glass Cleaning Technology**

As a standard sign of performance and quality, Scudo Acqua Shield is expertly applied to all shower enclosures in this range.

By forming a protective bond with the glass during the manufacturing process, Acqua Shield creates an invisible barrier against limescale, soap scum and general bacterial build-up.

Scudo Acqua Shield also goes to work with environmental and economical savings, as its long-lasting defence against daily grime ensures a noticeable decrease in the ongoing need for bathroom cleaning products.

Scudo offers a choice of toughened safety glass options with easy clean technology. Choose from 6mm or 8mm thick glass.

## STEP 6 Shower Trays

Complete your bathroom design with a beautifully crafted shower tray. Made from durable stone resin with advanced gel-coat technology and available in a wide range of sizes to suit every space, with a choice of gloss white or textured slate finishes.

**Please see pages 302 to 309 to see our full range of shower trays.**

# MOMENTUM

Discover Momentum, the premium sliding shower enclosure that redefines versatility and performance. Designed to fit any gap from 950mm to 1700mm, it offers a smooth, precision-engineered roller mechanism for effortless gliding every time. With generous adjustment options to accommodate out-of-true walls and a design focused on quick, straightforward installation, Momentum delivers a sleek, seamless solution for any modern bathroom.

# MOMENTUM RANGE FEATURES

## VERSATILE DESIGN

Discover Momentum, the premium sliding shower enclosure that redefines versatility and performance. Designed to fit any gap from 950mm to 1690mm, it offers a smooth, precision-engineered roller mechanism for effortless gliding every time. With generous adjustment options to accommodate out-of-true walls and a design focused on quick, straightforward installation, Momentum delivers a sleek, seamless solution for any modern bathroom.

## ONE PIECE STYLISH HANDLE

Stylish and modern, each stainless steel handle is wonderfully sympathetic to the high quality finish of the entire range. Featuring contemporary art styling, the handle stands as a testament to the exquisite design.

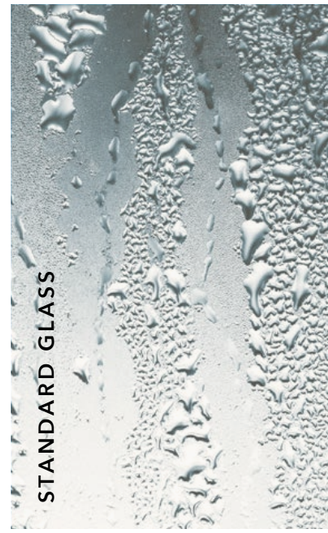
## DESIGNED IN THE UK

With a strong ethos for serving the needs of a UK customer base, our product engineers boast the experience and expertise in designing shower enclosures for the most popular British brands of the past 10 years.

## ACQUA SHIELD GLASS CLEANING TECHNOLOGY

As a standard sign of performance and quality, Scudo Acqua Shield is expertly applied to all shower enclosures in this range. By forming a protective bond with the glass during the manufacturing process, Acqua Shield creates an invisible barrier against limescale, soap scum and general bacterial build-up.

Scudo Acqua Shield also goes to work with environmental and economical savings, as its long-lasting defence against daily grime ensures a noticeable decrease in the ongoing need for bathroom cleaning products.



# MOMENTUM SLIDING DOOR

## MOMENTUM AVAILABLE FINISHES

Momentum is available in all six stunning Scudo signature finishes, offering versatility and elegance to suit any bathroom design. Choose from the sleek Chrome, bold Matte Black, luxurious Brushed Brass, warm Brushed Bronze, contemporary Gunmetal, or the timeless Brushed Nickel. Each finish is meticulously crafted to enhance the modern aesthetic while ensuring durability and lasting appeal.

Chrome | Matte Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Gunmetal | Brushed Nickel

# MOMENTUM SLIDING DOOR

- Up to 8mm thick toughened safety glass
- 2000mm tall
- Concealed fixings
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation
- Smooth roller mechanism
- Compatible with shower trays on pages 304-309
- Fits any gap 950-1690mm

## SLIDING DOOR Height 2000mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1000 | 950 - 990mm | 393 - 432mm | Clear Glass | £477.00 | MO-DOOR-1000 |
| 1100 | 1000 - 1090mm | 393 - 481mm | Clear Glass | £510.00 | MO-DOOR-1100 |
| 1200 | 1100 - 1190mm | 443 - 531mm | Clear Glass | £530.00 | MO-DOOR-1200 |
| 1400 | 1300 - 1390mm | 543 - 631mm | Clear Glass | £604.00 | MO-DOOR-1400 |
| 1500 | 1400 - 1490mm | 593 - 681mm | Clear Glass | £662.00 | MO-DOOR-1500 |
| 1600 | 1500 - 1590mm | 643 - 731mm | Clear Glass | £665.00 | MO-DOOR-1600 |
| 1700 | 1600 - 1690mm | 693 - 781mm | Clear Glass | £720.00 | MO-DOOR-1700 |

## DOOR PROFILE AND ACCESSORY PACK

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Chrome | Chrome | £330.00 | MO-DOORPACK-CHROME |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Matte Black | Black | £330.00 | MO-DOORPACK-BLACK |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Brass | Brass | £330.00 | MO-DOORPACK-BRASS |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Gunmetal | Gunmetal | £330.00 | MO-DOORPACK-GUN |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Bronze | Bronze | £330.00 | MO-DOORPACK-BRONZE |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Nickel | Nickel | £330.00 | MO-DOORPACK-NICKEL |

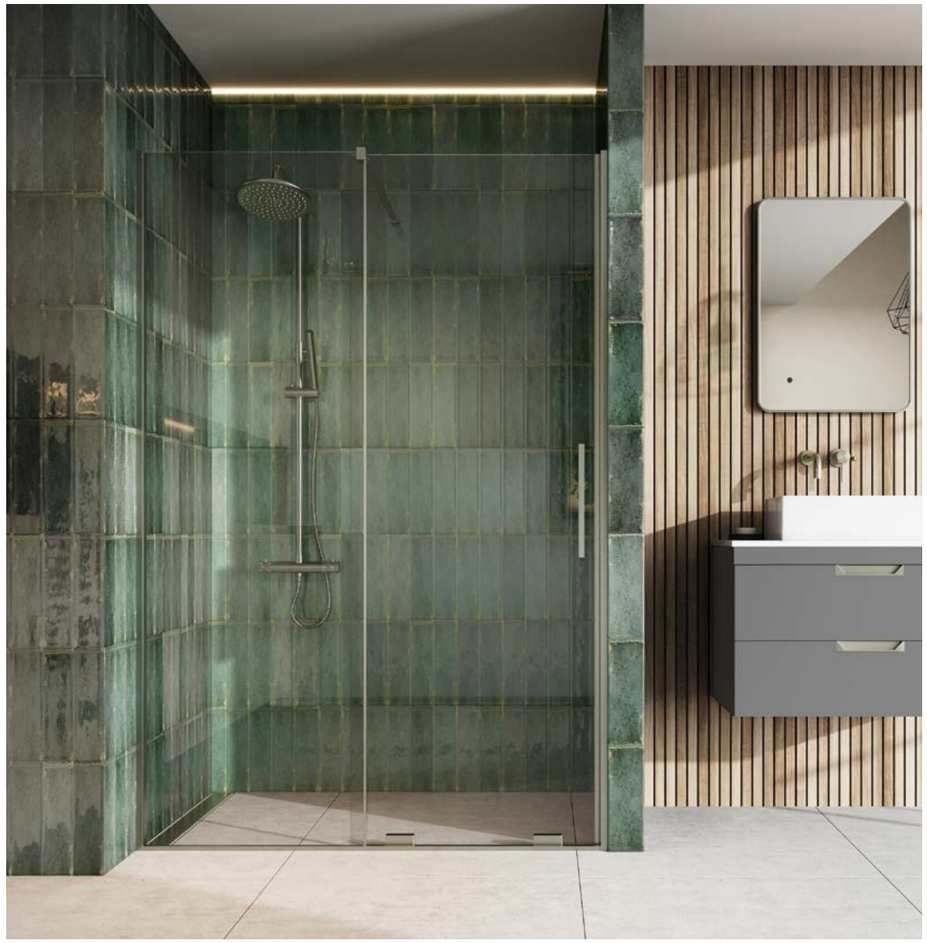
## MOMENTUM SIDE PANEL PROFILE AND ACCESSORIES PACK

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Chrome | Chrome | £135.00 | MO-SIDEPACK-CHROME |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Matte Black | Black | £135.00 | MO-SIDEPACK-BLACK |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Brass | Brass | £135.00 | MO-SIDEPACK-BRASS |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Gunmetal | Gunmetal | £135.00 | MO-SIDEPACK-GUN |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Bronze | Bronze | £135.00 | MO-SIDEPACK-BRONZE |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Nickel | Nickel | £135.00 | MO-SIDEPACK-NICKEL |

## SIDE PANEL Height 2000mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700 | 675 - 690mm | Clear Glass | £242.00 | MO-SIDEPANEL-700 |
| 760 | 735 - 750mm | Clear Glass | £246.00 | MO-SIDEPANEL-760 |
| 800 | 775 - 790mm | Clear Glass | £250.00 | MO-SIDEPANEL-800 |
| 900 | 875 - 890mm | Clear Glass | £252.00 | MO-SIDEPANEL-900 |

Scan for product & technical information.



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# ATHENA

Introducing Athena, our premium collection of enclosures crafted to elevate the modern bathroom. Merging sleek, clean lines with exceptional build quality, Athena embodies the perfect balance of contemporary style and functional design. Each enclosure in the range is thoughtfully engineered to deliver lasting performance while enhancing the overall aesthetic of your space. Whether you're designing a minimalist retreat or a bold statement bathroom, Athena offers the elegance and durability to suit every vision.

# ATHENA
# RANGE FEATURES

## TOUGHGLASS

Athena shower enclosures are built for daily use, featuring toughened safety glass (tempered glass) as standard, which is about four times stronger than regular glass. When broken, tempered glass fractures into small, harmless pieces instead of jagged shards, making it safer for high-traffic areas like bathrooms. All glass is rigorously tested to meet EN14428 standards.

## HIGH-QUALITY FINISHES

Athena enclosures are made to the highest standard, this includes their finish. We are proud to offer a variety of the most stylish finishes currently in the bathroom industry, this features chrome, matte black and brushed brass.

## SEAMLESS DESIGN

Athena frameless enclosures offer significant structural integrity, promoting light and accentuating space. Easy to clean without any worry of build-up along frame edges.

## ECO-FRIENDLY

Athena enclosures endeavours to use eco-friendly, sustainable and/or biodegradable packaging and materials wherever possible to do so.

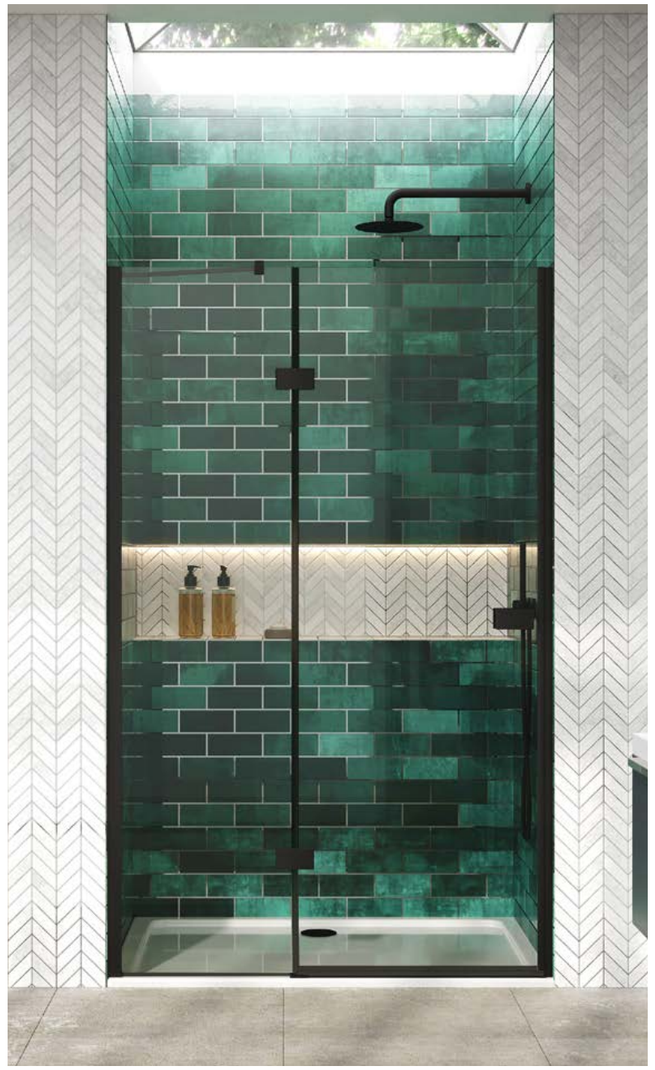
## LIFETIME GUARANTEE

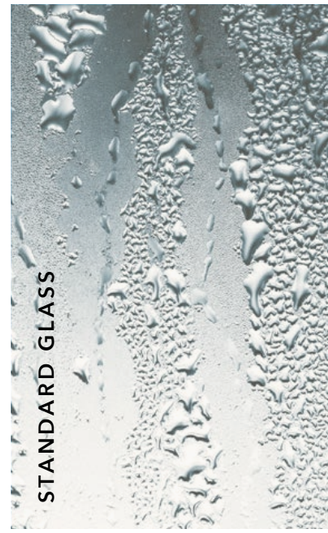
All Athena products offer the ultimate in quality, precision, and craftsmanship, exceeding approved UK and European testing standards.

## ACQUA SHIELD CLEANING TECHNOLOGY

Acqua Shield is a unique hydrophobic coating that is bonded with our toughened safety glass during the manufacturing process. This invisible water-repellent barrier protects against limescale, soap scum and bacteria build-up for an easier clean and longer-lasting gleam.

All glass featured in the Athena showering collection are pre-coated with Acqua Shield, prolonging the life of these key parts of your bathroom.





# ATHENA

## ATHENA AVAILABLE FINISHES

Elevate your bathroom with the premium Athena enclosure collection, available in three stylish finishes: Chrome, Matte Black, and Brushed Brass. Designed to complement any modern space, Athena combines minimalist aesthetics with durable construction, delivering both elegance and functionality to your bathroom.

Chrome

Matte Black

Brushed Brass

# ATHENA HINGED DOOR & SIDE PANEL

- 1900mm tall
- 20mm adjustment for 'out of true' walls
- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Compatible with shower trays on pages 304-309

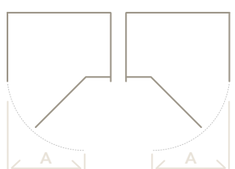
## HINGED DOOR & IN-LINE Height 1900mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 770 - 790mm | 498mm | Chrome | £669.00 | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHHINMOVE-1 |
| | | | Brass | £1,333.00 | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHHINMOVE-1<br>ATHMOVEPACKBB / ATHFIXPACKBB-N |
| | | | Black | £1,047.00 | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHHINMOVE-1<br>ATHMOVEPACKBLK / ATHFIXPACKBLK-N |
| 900 | 870 - 890mm | 598mm | Chrome | £669.00 | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHINMOVE-2 |
| | | | Brass | £1,333.00 | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBB / ATHFIXPACKBB-N |
| | | | Black | £1,047.00 | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBLK / ATHFIXPACKBLK-N |
| 1000 | 970 - 990mm | 598mm | Chrome | £724.00 | ATHIN1000-1 / ATHINMOVE-2 |
| | | | Brass | £1,388.00 | ATHHIN1000-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBB / ATHFIXPACKBB |
| | | | Black | £1,102.00 | ATHHIN1000-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBLK / ATHFIXPACKBLK |
| 1100 | 1070 - 1090mm | 598mm | Chrome | £780.00 | ATHIN1200-1 / ATHINMOVE-1 |
| | | | Brass | £1,444.00 | ATHHIN1200-1 / ATHINMOVE-1<br>ATHMOVEPACKBB / ATHFIXPACKBB |
| | | | Black | £1,158.00 | ATHHIN1200-1 / ATHINMOVE-1<br>ATHMOVEPACKBLK / ATHFIXPACKBLK |
| 1200 | 1170 - 1190mm | 598mm | Chrome | £780.00 | ATHIN1200-1 / ATHINMOVE-2 |
| | | | Brass | £1,444.00 | ATHIN1200-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBB / ATHFIXPACKBB |
| | | | Black | £1,158.00 | ATHIN1200-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBLK / ATHFIXPACKBLK |

## SIDE PANEL Height 1900mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700 | 670 - 690mm | Chrome | £345.00 | ATHSIDE700 |
| | | Brass | £580.00 | ATHSIDE700 / ATHSIDEPACKBB |
| | | Black | £479.00 | ATHSIDE700 / ATHSIDEPACKBLK |
| 760 | 730 - 750mm | Chrome | £345.00 | ATHSIDE760 |
| | | Brass | £580.00 | ATHSIDE760 / ATHSIDEPACKBB |
| | | Black | £479.00 | ATHSIDE760 / ATHSIDEPACKBLK |
| 800 | 770 - 790mm | Chrome | £357.00 | ATHSIDE800 |
| | | Brass | £592.00 | ATHSIDE800 / ATHSIDEPACKBB |
| | | Black | £491.00 | ATHSIDE800 / ATHSIDEPACKBLK |
| 900 | 870 - 890mm | Chrome | £357.00 | ATHSIDE900 |
| | | Brass | £592.00 | ATHSIDE900 / ATHSIDEPACKBB |
| | | Black | £491.00 | ATHSIDE900 / ATHSIDEPACKBLK |

Technical Information




Scan for product & technical information.

# KORRA

Discover the Korra collection – a range of high-quality shower enclosures designed for modern living. Crafted with premium materials and precision engineering, Korra offers sleek aesthetics, reliable performance, and effortless functionality to enhance any contemporary bathroom.

# KORRA
# RANGE FEATURES

### SOFT CLOSE DOORS WITH COLOUR MATCHED SEALS

Scudo magnetic door seals guarantee a soft and controlled closure of the door every time. With a modern, colour-matched sheen, their stylish finish is matched only by their superior practicality.

### ONE PIECE STYLISH HANDLE

Stylish and modern, each stainless steel handle is wonderfully sympathetic to the high quality finish of the entire range. Featuring contemporary art styling, the handle stands as a testament to the exquisite design.

### PROFILE COVER CAPS

Scudo specialise in stunning design whilst maintaining a focus upon bathroom safety. As such, their chromed cover caps provide the perfect protective finish to the exposed aluminium edges of the outer frame.

### QUICK RELEASE BOTTOM RUNNERS

Bringing absolute practicality to the range, the entire sliding door collection includes a quick release mechanism. This allows the door to swing away from the frame for direct access to all areas of the shower - ideal for simpler and thorough cleaning.

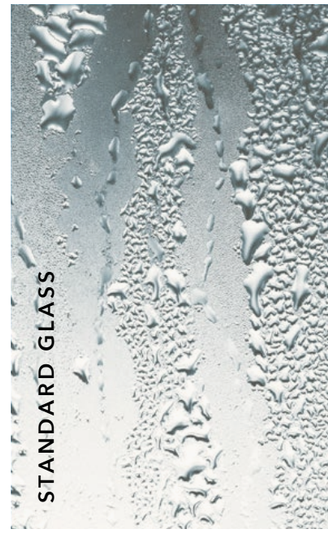
### DESIGNED IN THE UK

With a strong ethos for serving the needs of a UK customer base, our product engineers boast the experience and expertise in designing shower enclosures for the most popular British brands of the past 10 years.

### ACQUA SHIELD GLASS CLEANING TECHNOLOGY

As a standard sign of performance and quality, Scudo Acqua Shield is expertly applied to all shower enclosures in this range. By forming a protective bond with the glass during the manufacturing process, Acqua Shield creates an invisible barrier against limescale, soap scum and general bacterial build-up.

Scudo Acqua Shield also goes to work with environmental and economical savings, as its long-lasting defence against daily grime ensures a noticeable decrease in the ongoing need for bathroom cleaning products.



# KORRA

## KORRA AVAILABLE FINISHES

The Korra shower enclosure collection offers modern elegance with exceptional quality. Available in Chrome, Matte Black, and Brushed Brass, each finish complements the sleek, minimalist design. Crafted for durability and style, Korra is the perfect fit for any contemporary bathroom.

Chrome

Matte Black

Brushed Brass

# KORRA SLIDING DOOR

- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm - 1900mm tall
- Universal design for left or right hand openings
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Smooth sliding action
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation

## SLIDING DOOR Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Height (mm) | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1000 | 950 - 990mm | 1850mm | 390mm | Chrome | £454.00 | S6-GLASS013 |
| | | 1850mm | | Black | £507.00 | S6-BLKGLASS013 |
| | | 1900mm | | Brass | £507.00 | S6-BBGLASS013 |
| 1100 | 1050 - 1090mm | 1850mm | 439mm | Chrome | £454.00 | S6-GLASS014 |
| 1200 | 1150 - 1190mm | 1850mm | 490mm | Chrome | £454.00 | S6-GLASS015 |
| | | 1850mm | | Black | £536.00 | S6-BLKGLASS015 |
| | | 1900mm | | Brass | £536.00 | S6-BBGLASS015 |
| 1400 | 1350 - 1390mm | 1850mm | 589mm | Chrome | £530.00 | S6-GLASS016 |
| 1500 | 1450 - 1490mm | 1850mm | 627mm | Chrome | £567.00 | S6-GLASS031 |
| 1600 | 1550 - 1590mm | 1850mm | 627mm | Chrome | £567.00 | S6-GLASS032 |
| 1700 | 1650 - 1690mm | 1850mm | 627mm | Chrome | £622.00 | S6-GLASS033 |

## SIDE PANEL Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700 | 670 - 690mm | Chrome | £255.00 | S6-GLASS025 |
| | | Black | £310.00 | S6-BLKGLASS025 |
| | | Brass | £310.00 | S6-BBGLASS025 |
| 760 | 730 - 750mm | Chrome | £266.00 | S6-GLASS026 |
| 800 | 770 - 790mm | Chrome | £288.00 | S6-GLASS027 |
| | | Black | £325.00 | S6-BLKGLASS027 |
| | | Brass | £325.00 | S6-BBGLASS027 |
| 900 | 870 - 890mm | Chrome | £300.00 | S6-GLASS028 |
| | | Black | £336.00 | S6-BLKGLASS028 |
| | | Brass | £336.00 | S6-BBGLASS028 |
| 1000 | 970 - 990mm | Chrome | £322.00 | S6-GLASS029 |

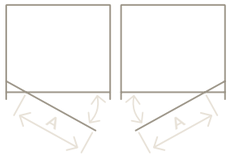
## EXTENSION PROFILE

Adds 20mm per profile

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £97.00 | SCUDEXT |
| Black | £105.00 | SCUDEXT-BLACK |
| Brass | £105.00 | SCUDEXT-BB |

Scan for product & technical information.

# KORRA PIVOT DOOR




- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm - 1900mm tall
- Universal design for left or right hand openings
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation
- High quality pivot mechanism

## PIVOT DOOR Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Height (mm) | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700 | 650 - 690mm | 1850mm | 430mm | Chrome | £372.00 | S6-GLASS017 |
| 760 | 710 - 750mm | 1850mm | 490mm | Chrome | £372.00 | S6-GLASS018 |
| 800 | 750 - 790mm | 1850mm | 530mm | Chrome | £389.00 | S6-GLASS019 |
| | | 1850mm | | Black | £448.00 | S6-BLKGLASS019 |
| | | 1900mm | | Brass | £448.00 | S6-BBGLASS019 |
| 900 | 850 - 890mm | 1850mm | 630mm | Chrome | £416.00 | S6-GLASS020 |
| | | 1850mm | | Black | £469.00 | S6-BLKGLASS020 |
| | | 1900mm | | Brass | £469.00 | S6-BBGLASS020 |

## SIDE PANEL Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700 | 670 - 690mm | Chrome | £255.00 | S6-GLASS025 |
| | | Black | £310.00 | S6-BLKGLASS025 |
| | | Brass | £310.00 | S6-BBGLASS025 |
| 760 | 730 - 750mm | Chrome | £266.00 | S6-GLASS026 |
| 800 | 770 - 790mm | Chrome | £288.00 | S6-GLASS027 |
| | | Black | £325.00 | S6-BLKGLASS027 |
| | | Brass | £325.00 | S6-BBGLASS027 |
| 900 | 870 - 890mm | Chrome | £300.00 | S6-GLASS028 |
| | | Black | £336.00 | S6-BLKGLASS028 |
| | | Brass | £336.00 | S6-BBGLASS028 |
| 1000 | 970 - 990mm | Chrome | £322.00 | S6-GLASS029 |

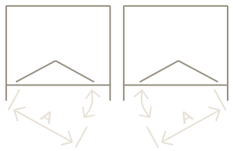
## EXTENSION PROFILE

Adds 20mm per profile

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £97.00 | SCUDEXT |
| Black | £105.00 | SCUDEXT-BLACK |
| Brass | £105.00 | SCUDEXT-BB |

Scan for product & technical information.

# KORRA
# BI-FOLD DOOR



- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm tall
- Universal design for left or right hand openings
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Smooth sliding action
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation

## BI-FOLD DOOR Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700 | 650 - 690mm | 465mm | Chrome | £454.00 | S6-GLASS021 |
| 760 | 710 - 750mm | 526mm | Chrome | £454.00 | S6-GLASS022 |
| 800 | 750 - 790mm | 566mm | Chrome | £500.00 | S6-GLASS023 |
| | | | Black | £572.00 | S6-BLKGLASS023 |
| 900 | 850 - 890mm | 635mm | Chrome | £513.00 | S6-GLASS024 |
| | | | Black | £588.00 | S6-BLKGLASS024 |
| 1000 | 950 - 990mm | 635mm | Chrome | £595.00 | S6-GLASS030 |

## SIDE PANEL Height 1850mm

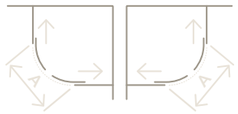
| Size | Width (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700 | 670 - 690mm | Chrome | £255.00 | S6-GLASS025 |
| | | Black | £310.00 | S6-BLKGLASS025 |
| 760 | 730 - 750mm | Chrome | £266.00 | S6-GLASS026 |
| 800 | 770 - 790mm | Chrome | £288.00 | S6-GLASS027 |
| | | Black | £325.00 | S6-BLKGLASS027 |
| 900 | 870 - 890mm | Chrome | £300.00 | S6-GLASS028 |
| | | Black | £336.00 | S6-BLKGLASS028 |
| 1000 | 970 - 990mm | Chrome | £322.00 | S6-GLASS029 |

## EXTENSION PROFILE
Adds 20mm per profile

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £97.00 | SCUDEXT |
| Black | £105.00 | SCUDEXT-BLACK |

Scan for product & technical information.

# KORRA DOUBLE DOOR QUADRANT



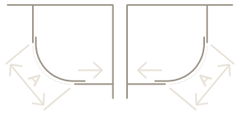
- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm - 1900mm tall
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Smooth sliding action
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation
- 550mm radius

## DOUBLE DOOR QUADRANT Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Height (mm) | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 x 800 | 770 - 790mm | 1850mm | 400mm | Chrome | £490.00 | S6-GLASS001 |
| | | 1850mm | | Black | £525.00 | S6-BLKGLASS001 |
| | | 1900mm | | Brass | £525.00 | S6-BBGLASS001 |
| 900 x 900 | 870 - 890mm | 1850mm | 530 mm | Chrome | £490.00 | S6-GLASS002 |
| | | 1850mm | | Black | £525.00 | S6-BLKGLASS002 |
| | | 1900mm | | Brass | £525.00 | S6-BBGLASS002 |
| 900 x 760 | 870 - 890mm<br>730 - 750mm | 1850mm | 430 mm | Chrome | £557.00 | S6-GLASS003 |
| 1000 x 800 | 970 - 990mm<br>770 - 790mm | 1850mm | 418mm | Chrome | £570.00 | S6-GLASS004 |
| 1200 x 800 | 1170 - 1190mm<br>770 - 790mm | 1850mm | 479mm | Chrome | £584.00 | S6-GLASS005 |
| 1200 x 900 | 1170 - 1190mm<br>870 - 890mm | 1850mm | 540mm | Chrome | £584.00 | S6-GLASS006 |

Scan for product & technical information.

# KORRA SINGLE DOOR QUADRANT




- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm tall
- Reversible design to suit handed shower trays
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Smooth sliding action
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation
- 550mm radius

## SINGLE DOOR QUADRANT Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm) | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 x 800 | 770 - 790mm | 420mm | Chrome | £589.00 | S6-GLASS007 |
| 900 x 900 | 870 - 890mm | 455mm | Chrome | £650.00 | S6-GLASS008 |
| 1000 x 800 | 970 - 990mm<br>770 - 790mm | 440mm | Chrome | £650.00 | S6-GLASS010 |
| 1200 x 800 | 1170 - 1190mm<br>770 - 790mm | 430mm | Chrome | £690.00 | S6-GLASS011 |
| 1200 x 900 | 1170 - 1190mm<br>870 - 890mm | 455mm | Chrome | £710.00 | S6-GLASS012 |

Scan for product & technical information.

All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# WETROOM ENCLOSURES

Scan for product & technical information.

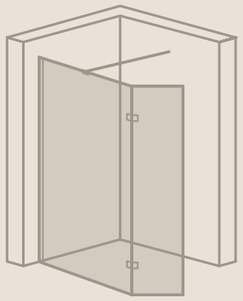
# WETROOMS
# STEP BY STEP

**CREATE YOUR PERFECT WET ROOM**

Scudo wetroom screens offer complete installation flexibility and can be fitted directly onto a shower tray or installed onto a fully tiled wetroom floor.

## STEP 1 Position

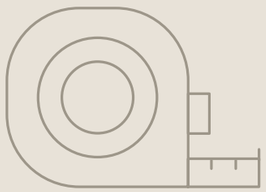
This quality range of Scudo wet rooms has been designed with flexibility in mind and are typically installed in a corner of a bathroom.



Wetroom panel positioned in a corner with a deflector panel.

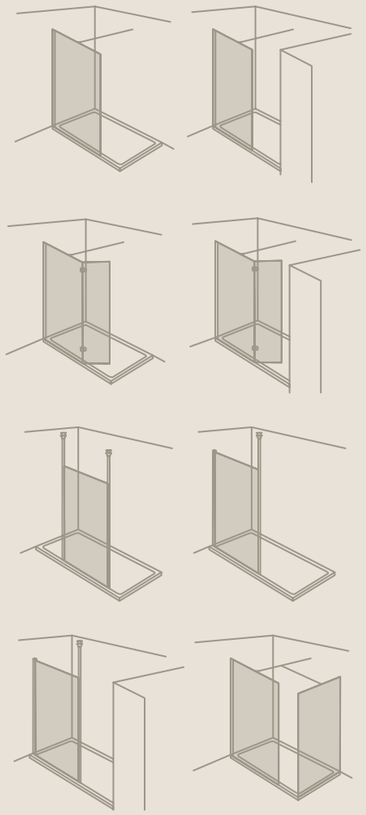
## STEP 2 Measure

Create a minimalist bathroom space with our shower glass panels for wet rooms with options for all bathroom sizes and configurations. Simply measure your space and choose from our glass panels ranging from 600mm to 1200mm.



## STEP 3 Style

The Scudo range of wet room panels and accessories can be combined to create hundreds of different configurations, ensuring the perfect product for your bathroom. When it comes to the framing of your glass panel, you can opt for a modern frameless design or a more sturdy, robust metal profile.

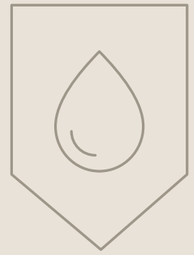


## STEP 4 Finish

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

Choosing the perfect finish is one of the most defining elements of bathroom design. While chrome remains an enduring classic, the growing demand for colour offers new opportunities to introduce depth, character and individuality to the space.

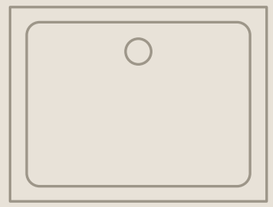
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | Contemporary and stylish, our chrome stainless steel is a popular choice to create a timeless beautiful look. | Matte Black | This finish is ultra modern and lends itself to an elegant look to add a touch of class to any bathroom. | Brushed Brass | Transform your shower with our on-trend luxury brushed brass finish to complete your dream bathroom. |
| Brushed Bronze | Give your bathroom the sophisticated appearance it deserves with our striking brushed bronze finish. | Gunmetal | Signature finish for use in modern and contemporary designs to add elegance to your bathroom. | Brushed Nickel | Designed to blend seamlessly into any décor, brushed nickel offers a soft, silken glow and a touch of refined texture. |



## STEP 5 Glass Options

All our glass panels are made from toughened safety glass. All Scudo wet room glass panels are 1950mm or 2000mm in height for extra practicality.

Our panels are also treated with Acqua Shield glass cleaning technology which resists the build-up of limescale and grime on the glass surface making it easier to clean. On-trend fluted glass is now available as an option.



## STEP 6 Shower Trays

A shower tray provides a clearly defined showering area, helping to contain water and offering added reassurance, while a wetroom installation creates a more seamless, open-plan aesthetic. Whichever option you choose, correct installation and waterproofing are essential to ensure lasting performance.

**Please see page 302 to see our full range of shower trays.**

# FORTE

Introducing our quality Forte Wetroom Collection, designed for both style and durability. Each panel stands at an impressive 2000mm in height and features 8mm toughened safety glass for added strength and safety. Finished with an Aqua Shield glass treatment to help repel water and reduce cleaning, these wetrooms can be installed on either a shower tray or tiled floor, offering flexibility for any bathroom layout.

# FORTE WETROOMS & PROFILES
## RANGE FEATURES

### PROFILE COVER CAPS

Scudo specialise in stunning design whilst maintaining a focus upon bathroom safety. As such, their chromed cover caps provide the perfect protective finish to the exposed aluminium edges of the outer frame.

### ACQUA SHIELD GLASS CLEANING TECHNOLOGY

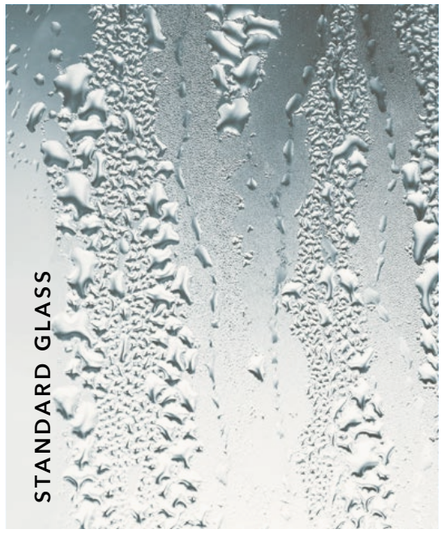
As a standard sign of performance and quality, Scudo Acqua Shield is expertly applied to all shower enclosures in this range. By forming a protective bond with the glass during the manufacturing process, Acqua Shield creates an invisible barrier against limescale, soap scum and general bacterial build-up.

Scudo Acqua Shield also goes to work with environmental and economical savings, as its long-lasting defence against daily grime ensures a noticeable decrease in the ongoing need for bathroom cleaning products.

### DESIGNED IN THE UK

With a strong ethos for serving the needs of a UK customer base, our product engineers boast the experience and expertise in designing shower enclosures for the most popular British brands of the past 10 years.

As such, we understand the conditions and expectations our designs must meet in order to last, both aesthetically and functionally, ensuring quick and easy installation for installers without any restrictions on quality and longevity for our end users.



FORTE BRUSHED BRASS WETROOM

FORTE GUNMETAL WETROOM

FORTE GRID WETROOM

FORTE FLUTED GLASS WETROOM

## FORTE AVAILABLE FINISHES

Chrome

Matte Black

Brushed Brass

Brushed Bronze

Gunmetal

Clear Glass

Matte Black Grid

Fluted Glass

# FORTE WETROOMS

- 2000mm in height
- 8mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment as standard
- Modern minimalist support arm included
- Can be installed onto a shower tray or a tiled wetroom floor
- 20mm adjustment in wall channel for out of true walls
- Lifetime guarantee

## CEILING POSTS & PANELS

The floor to ceiling post can fitted to any Scudo 8mm wetroom panel. Supplied in two sections, the post can be easily cut down to suit any ceiling height under 3 metres. The post can be secured to a shower tray or tiled floor, as well as the ceiling to create a stable, practical addition to your wetroom installation.

Two wetroom panels simply combined to create a minimalist walk in design. The image (right) shows two panels and their support arms combined using a joining piece (SCUDJOIN).

| Size (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| 600 | Chrome | £319.00 | S8-WET600CHR |
| 700 | Chrome | £319.00 | S8-WET700CHR |
| 760 | Chrome | £341.00 | S8-WET760CHR |
| 800 | Chrome | £367.00 | S8-WET800CHR |
| 900 | Chrome | £389.00 | S8-WET900CHR |
| 1000 | Chrome | £406.00 | S8-WET1000CHR |
| 1100 | Chrome | £416.00 | S8-WET1100CHR |
| 1200 | Chrome | £433.00 | S8-WET1200CHR |

| Size | Width (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2500 | 2000 - 2500 | Chrome | £299.00 | SCUDPOST |

## PROFILE PACK

Convert our standard chrome wetroom panels to any other finish with this conversion kit. Kit includes a wall channel and support arm.

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £95.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-BLACK |
| Brass | £99.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-BB |
| Bronze | £211.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-BZ |
| Gunmetal | £156.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-GM |
| Nickel | £211.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-BN |

## JOINING PIECE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £24.00 | SCUDJOIN |
| Black | £35.00 | BLACKJOIN |
| Brass | £42.00 | BRASSJOIN |
| Bronze | £57.00 | BRONZEJOIN |
| Gunmetal | £45.00 | GUNJOIN |
| Nickel | £57.00 | NICKELJOIN |

FORTE BRUSHED BRONZE WETROOM

FORTE CHROME WETROOM WITH SCUD POST

JOINING PIECE



All prices include VAT

FORTE MATTE BLACK WETROOM
WITH FLIPPER



All prices include VAT



## FLIPPER PANEL

Deflector panels are a great way to keep water inside your shower.

Our model uses a full length polished aluminium hinge that clamps the glass along its 2 metre height, meaning it can be retro fitted to any 8mm wetroom panel that's 2 metres in height.

- 6mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Pivot 180°

| Colour | Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 275mm | £286.00 | S8-FLIPPER |
| Black | 275mm | £303.00 | BLACKFLIPPER |
| Brass | 275mm | £303.00 | BRASSFLIPPER |
| Bronze | 275mm | £373.00 | BRONZEFLIPPER |
| Gunmetal | 275mm | £324.00 | GUNFLIPPER |
| Nickel | 275mm | £373.00 | NICKELFLIPPER |

HINGED CLEAR FLIPPER PANEL
& SCUD JOIN

## CLEAR GLASS HINGED FLIPPER PANEL

| Colour | Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Clear | 275mm | £157.00 | CLEARFLIPPER |

## HINGES

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £129.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-CHROME |
| Black | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-BLACK |
| Brass | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-BRASS |
| Bronze | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-BRONZE |
| Gunmetal | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-GUN |
| Nickel | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-NICKEL |

# FORTE GRID WETROOM

- 1950mm in height
- 8mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment as standard
- Modern minimalist 1 meter support arm included
- Can be installed onto a shower tray or a tiled wetroom floor
- 10mm adjustment in wall channel for out of true walls
- Black framed glass to match wall profile
- 16mm wide silkscreen printed black inner grid lines
- Lifetime guarantee

GRID FORTE WETROOM WITH FLIPPER PANEL

JOINING PIECE

## PANEL

| Width (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| 700 | Black | £402.00 | GRID700WR |
| 800 | Black | £446.00 | GRID800WR |
| 900 | Black | £472.00 | GRID900WR |
| 1000 | Black | £528.00 | GRID1000WR |
| 1200 | Black | £557.00 | GRID1200WR |

## FLIPPER PANEL

Deflector panels are a great way to keep water inside your shower. Our model uses a full length black hinge that clamps the glass along its height.

- 6mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Pivot 180°

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £281.00 | GRIDFLIPPER |

## JOINING PIECE

Two wetroom panels can simply be combined to create a minimalist walk in design, using a joining piece.

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £34.00 | GRIDJOIN |

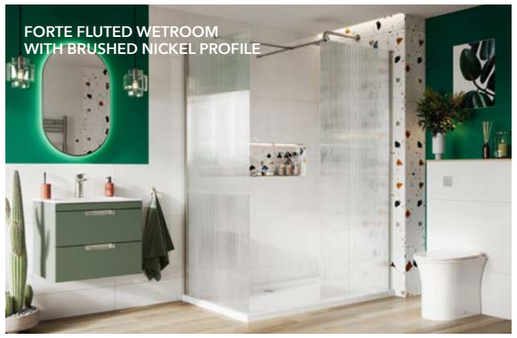


All prices include VAT

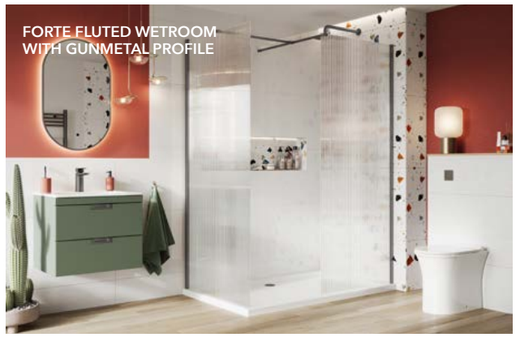
FORTE GRID JOIN WETROOM

# FORTE FLUTED WETROOM

- 2000mm in height
- 8mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment as standard
- Can be installed onto a shower tray or a tiled wetroom floor
- On-trend fluted glass design
- Lifetime guarantee
- This product does not come with a profile as standard
- Full Colour by Scudo profile options are detailed below



FORTE FLUTED WETROOM
WITH BRUSHED NICKEL PROFILE



FORTE FLUTED WETROOM
WITH GUNMETAL PROFILE

## PANEL

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 700 | £379.00 | S8-FLUTE700 |
| 800 | £389.00 | S8-FLUTE800 |
| 900 | £410.00 | S8-FLUTE900 |
| 1000 | £432.00 | S8-FLUTE1000 |
| 1100 | £454.00 | S8-FLUTE1100 |
| 1200 | £487.00 | S8-FLUTE1200 |

## JOINING PIECES

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £24.00 | SCUDJOIN |
| Black | £35.00 | BLACKJOIN |
| Brass | £42.00 | BRASSJOIN |
| Bronze | £57.00 | BRONZEJOIN |
| Gunmetal | £45.00 | GUNJOIN |
| Nickel | £57.00 | NICKELJOIN |

## PROFILE COLOUR

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £91.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-CHR |
| Black | £95.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-BLACK |
| Brass | £99.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-BB |
| Bronze | £211.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-BZ |
| Gunmetal | £156.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-GM |
| Nickel | £211.00 | S8-PROFILEPACK-BN |

## FLIPPER PANEL

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Glass Only | £163.00 | FLUTEDFLIPPER |

## FLIPPER PANEL METALLIC HINGES

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £129.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-CHROME |
| Black | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-BLACK |
| Brass | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-BRASS |
| Bronze | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-BRONZE |
| Gunmetal | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-GUN |
| Nickel | £163.00 | FLUTED-HINGE-NICKEL |

FORTE FLUTED WETROOM
WITH BRUSHED BRASS PROFILE
& FLIPPER PANEL



All prices include VAT

# SHOWER TRAYS

Riva Shower Trays 304
Slate Shower Trays 308


Scan for product & technical information.

# RIVA SHOWER TRAYS

## ECO-STONE CONSTRUCTION

Riva shower trays are manufactured using advanced Eco-Stone technology, combining a bespoke mineral composite with a specialist gel-coat formula. The result is a strong, durable surface designed to resist slipping, scratches, stains and UV damage.

## RESPONSIBLY SOURCED MATERIALS

Limestone powder forms the primary filler within every Eco-Stone tray, complemented by recycled content recovered from glass production. This considered material composition helps reduce waste while maintaining the strength, stability and lasting performance required from a shower tray.

## HIGH-GLOSS GEL-COAT FINISH

A specialist gel-coat surface gives Riva its smooth, high-gloss appearance, creating a refined finish that is easy to clean and designed to retain its quality over time.

## RESISTANT TO DELAMINATION

Unlike traditional acrylic-capped trays, Riva's gel-coat surface is applied directly to the mineral composite structure. This integrated construction removes the risk of the surface separating, helping to prevent bubbling, lifting and premature failure.

## RIVA SHOWER TRAYS

Introducing the luxurious collection of Riva shower trays, meticulously crafted from Eco-Stone a remarkable blend of mineral compounds and resin.

These exquisite trays showcase a 30mm thickness, offering unrivalled durability. Their gel coat exterior layer have been expertly thermally fused, ensuring maximum strength.

### SQUARE

| Size | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 700 x 700 x 30mm | £212.00 | 700-700-SQ-WTE |
| 760 x 760 x 30mm | £209.00 | 760-760-SQ-WTE |
| 800 x 800 x 30mm | £212.00 | 800-800-SQ-WTE |
| 900 x 900 x 30mm | £236.00 | 900-900-SQ-WTE |

### RECTANGLE

| Size | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 900 x 800 x 30mm | £238.00 | 900-800-REC-WTE |
| 1000 x 700 x 30mm | £242.00 | 1000-700-REC-WTE |
| 1000 x 800 x 30mm | £247.00 | 1000-800-REC-WTE |
| 1000 x 900 x 30mm | £249.00 | 1000-900-REC-WTE |
| 1100 x 800 x 30mm | £330.00 | 1100-800-REC-WTE |
| 1200 x 700 x 30mm | £325.00 | 1200-700-REC-WTE |
| 1200 x 760 x 30mm | £292.00 | 1200-760-REC-WTE |
| 1200 x 800 x 30mm | £292.00 | 1200-800-REC-WTE |
| 1200 x 900 x 30mm | £300.00 | 1200-900-REC-WTE |
| 1400 x 700 x 30mm | £390.00 | 1400-700-REC-WTE |
| 1400 x 800 x 30mm | £400.00 | 1400-800-REC-WTE |
| 1400 x 900 x 30mm | £402.00 | 1400-900-REC-WTE |
| 1500 x 700 x 30mm | £406.00 | 1500-700-REC-WTE |
| 1500 x 800 x 30mm | £412.00 | 1500-800-REC-WTE |
| 1500 x 900 x 30mm | £415.00 | 1500-900-REC-WTE |
| 1600 x 700 x 30mm | £418.00 | 1600-700-REC-WTE |
| 1600 x 760 x 30mm | £424.00 | 1600-760-REC-WTE |
| 1600 x 800 x 30mm | £412.00 | 1600-800-REC-WTE |
| 1600 x 900 x 30mm | £415.00 | 1600-900-REC-WTE |
| 1700 x 700 x 30mm | £477.00 | 1700-700-REC-WTE |
| 1700 x 760 x 30mm | £485.00 | 1700-760-REC-WTE |
| 1700 x 800 x 30mm | £496.00 | 1700-800-REC-WTE |
| 1700 x 900 x 30mm | £497.00 | 1700-900-REC-WTE |

### QUADRANT

| Size | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 800 x 800 x 30mm | £318.00 | 800-800-QUAD-WTE |
| 900 x 900 x 30mm | £239.00 | 900-900-QUAD-WTE |

### OFFSET QUADRANT (LEFT-HAND)

| Size | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 900 x 760 x 30mm | £237.00 | 900-760-OFFLH-WTE |
| 1000 x 800 x 30mm | £249.00 | 1000-800-OFFLH-WTE |
| 1200 x 800 x 30mm | £296.00 | 1200-800-OFFLH-WTE |
| 1200 x 900 x 30mm | £304.00 | 1200-900-OFFLH-WTE |

### OFFSET QUADRANT (RIGHT-HAND)

| Size | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 900 x 760 x 30mm | £237.00 | 900-760-OFFRH-WTE |
| 1000 x 800 x 30mm | £249.00 | 1000-800-OFFRH-WTE |
| 1200 x 800 x 30mm | £296.00 | 1200-800-OFFRH-WTE |
| 1200 x 900 x 30mm | £304.00 | 1200-900-OFFRH-WTE |

### LEG SETS, PANELS (SUPPLIED WITH QUALITY ADHESIVE)

Fitting kits enable shower trays to be converted to a raised installation.

| Size | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Fitting Kit A up to 1000 | £120.00 | TRAY-FITTING-KITA |
| Fitting Kit B 900 + 1700 | £170.00 | TRAY-FITTING-KITB |
| Fitting Kit C 900 + 1200 (Quad) | £160.00 | TRAY-FITTING-KITC |

## SHOWER TRAY WASTES

Matched with Colour by Scudo for a fully integrated aesthetic.

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

**90mm Fast Flow Waste**
Chrome

S0044 £26.00

**90mm Fast Flow Waste**
Matte Black

S0060 £34.00

**90mm Fast Flow Waste**
Brushed Brass

S0061 £59.00

**90mm Fast Flow Waste**
Gunmetal

S0062 £59.00

**90mm Fast Flow Waste**
Brushed Bronze

S0063 £68.00

**90mm Fast Flow Waste**
Brushed Nickel

S0064 £68.00

# SLATE SHOWER TRAYS

## ECO-STONE CONSTRUCTION

Precision-cast using Eco-Stone mineral composite technology, combining strength, stability and lasting durability with a more considered approach to material use, while retaining its refined appearance through everyday use.

## TEXTURED SLATE SURFACE

Inspired by the natural character of slate, the finely textured surface brings depth and refinement to the shower space. Comfortable underfoot, it is also antibacterial, scratch resistant and easy to clean.

## INTEGRATED WASTE DESIGN

Discreetly concealed within the tray, the integrated waste creates a clean, uninterrupted surface and a refined, streamlined finish. Water flows seamlessly towards the hidden outlet, creating a subtle infinity-edge effect inspired by the natural movement of water.

## SLIP-RESISTANT FINISH

The carefully developed surface provides enhanced grip underfoot, while hydro-reflective properties help guide water efficiently towards the waste to reduce pooling and support confident everyday use.

## SLATE SHOWER TRAYS

Slate draws inspiration from the calm movement of water, combining the natural character of slate with precision-cast construction. Its beautifully textured surface, low-profile design and refined finish create a seamless addition to contemporary bathrooms, while exceptional strength and everyday durability ensure lasting performance.

## RECTANGLE

| Size | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 1000 x 800 x 30mm | £320.00 | SLATE-1000-800-REC-MW |
| 1000 x 900 x 30mm | £330.00 | SLATE-1000-900-REC-MW |
| 1200 x 800 x 30mm | £340.00 | SLATE-1200-800-REC-MW |
| 1200 x 900 x 30mm | £350.00 | SLATE-1200-900-REC-MW |
| 1400 x 800 x 30mm | £440.00 | SLATE-1400-800-REC-MW |
| 1400 x 900 x 30mm | £442.00 | SLATE-1400-900-REC-MW |
| 1500 x 800 x 30mm | £453.00 | SLATE-1500-800-REC-MW |
| 1500 x 900 x 30mm | £456.00 | SLATE-1500-900-REC-MW |
| 1600 x 800 x 30mm | £453.00 | SLATE-1600-800-REC-MW |
| 1600 x 900 x 30mm | £456.00 | SLATE-1600-900-REC-MW |
| 1700 x 700 x 30mm | £524.00 | SLATE-1700-700-REC-MW |
| 1700 x 800 x 30mm | £545.00 | SLATE-1700-800-REC-MW |
| 1700 x 900 x 30mm | £548.00 | SLATE-1700-900-REC-MW |
| Slate Tray Drain | £80.00 | SLATE-DRAIN |

ECOSTONE

## ECO-STONE FEATURES

- High-performance mineral composite construction
- Manufactured using environmentally conscious materials
- Specialist gel-coat surface for durability and easy cleaning
- Designed for longevity, reducing environmental impact over its lifetime



All prices include VAT

# SHOWER COLLECTION

## COMPONENT SHOWERS


| | |
|---|---|
| Design your own | 316 |
| Shower Heads | 320 |
| Wall & Ceiling Arms | 321 |
| Rail Riser and Handsets | 322 |
| Concealed Valve Plates | 324 |
| Handles | 328 |
| Concealed Valve Body | 329 |
| Riser and Handsets | 330 |
| Exposed Valves | 332 |
| Shower Accessories | 333 |


## COMPLETE SHOWER KITS


| | |
|---|---|
| Rigid Riser Showers | 336 |
| Core Shower Sets | 338 |
| Rigid Riser Bath Fillers | 342 |
| Elliot | 344 |
| Messi | 346 |
| Heiler | 346 |
| Middleton | 347 |
| Traditional | 347 |
| Serena | 348 |
| Solar | 349 |
| Block | 349 |

| | |
|---|---|
| ULA Shower Head System | 350 |


Scan for product & technical information.

COLOUR SCUDO

One Colour. One Bathroom. One Brand.

Chrome

Contemporary and stylish, our chrome stainless steel is a popular choice to create a timeless beautiful look.

Matte Black

This finish is ultra modern and lends itself to an elegant look to add a touch of class to any bathroom.

Brushed Brass

Transform your shower with our on-trend luxury brushed brass finish to complete your dream bathroom.

Brushed Bronze

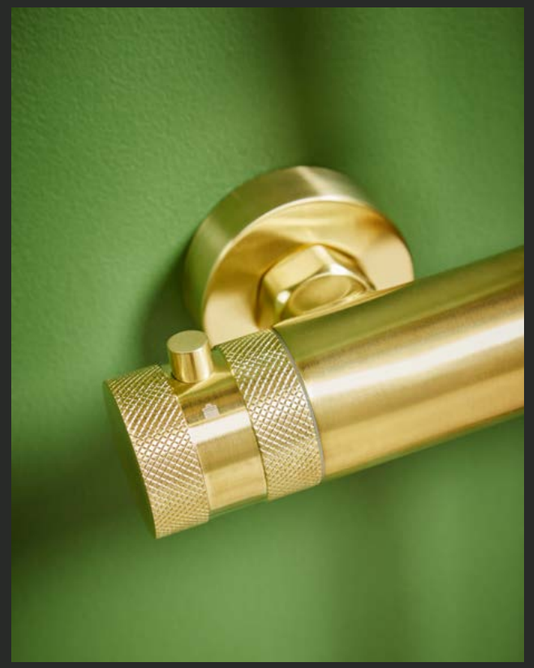
Give your bathroom the sophisticated appearance it deserves with our striking brushed bronze finish.

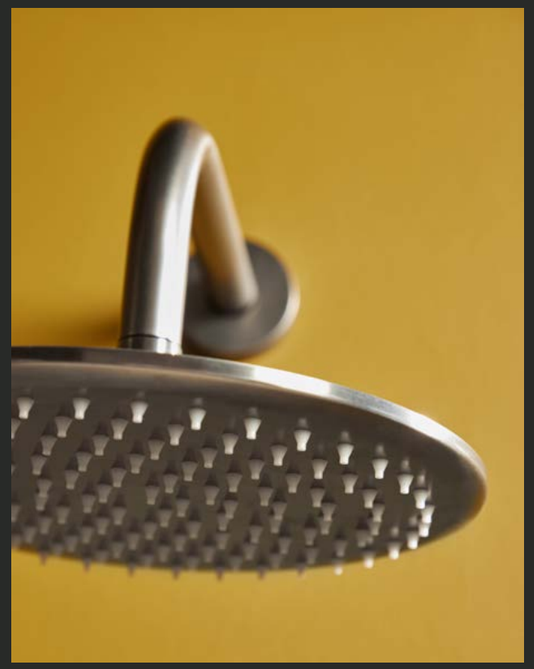
Gunmetal

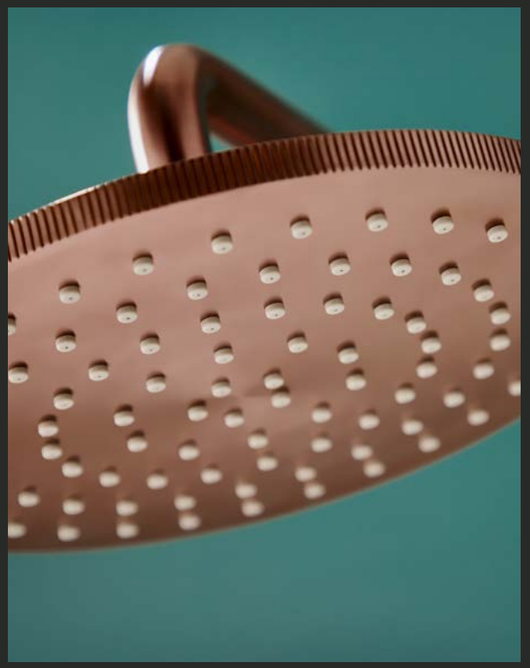
Signature finish for use in modern and contemporary designs to add elegance to your bathroom.

Brushed Nickel

Designed to blend seamlessly into any décor, brushed nickel offers a soft, silken glow and a touch of refined texture.







# COMPONENT SHOWERS YOUR WAY

**Component showers offer a customisable approach to designing your own unique shower experience, allowing you to mix and match various shower components to suit your preferences and needs.**

By selecting individual elements such as shower heads, valves, slide rails, handsets, and other accessories, you have the freedom to create a shower system tailored specifically to your desired functionality, style, and comfort.

## ALL SHOWER COMPONENTS

### Fixed Shower Head

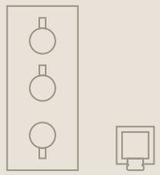
Our shower heads come in various shapes and sizes to suit your bathroom's aesthetic.

### Wall or Ceiling Arm

The wall arm offers stability and ease of installation.

The ceiling arm provides a luxurious overhead rainfall shower experience.

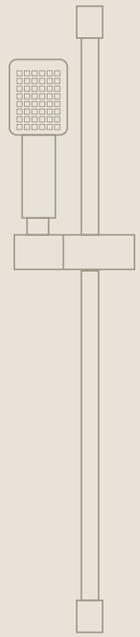
### Concealed or Exposed Valve



Concealed valves provide a clean and minimalist look by hiding the plumbing. Choose from 1, 2 or 3 outlets.

Exposed valves offer easy access and a traditional aesthetic.

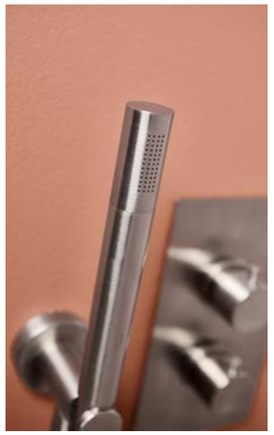
### Slide Rail or Handset

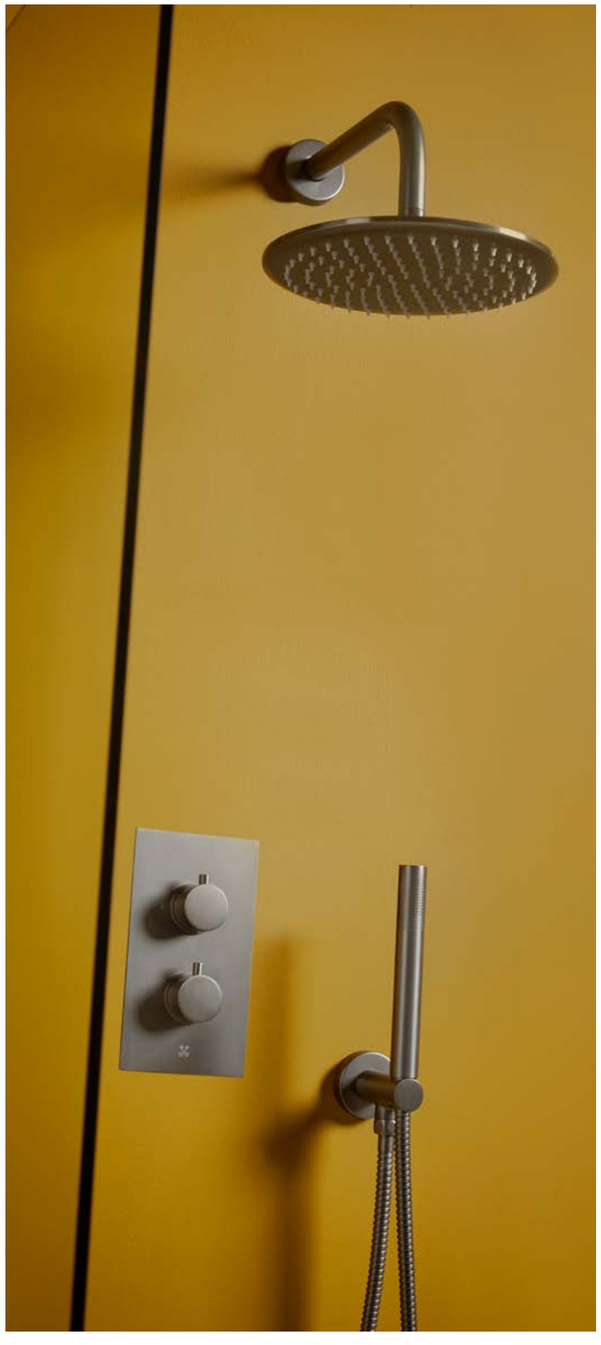


The slide rail provides adjustable height and hands-free convenience.

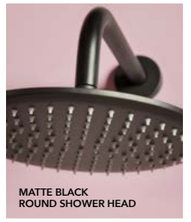
The handset offers versatile, targeted spray and easy manoeuvrability.

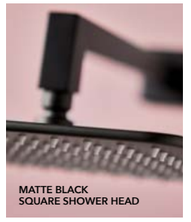
## CHOOSE A CONFIGURATION THAT SUITS YOU

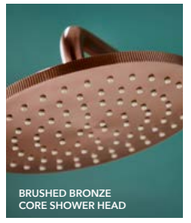


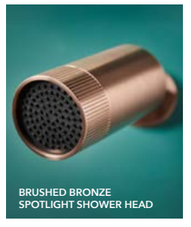


## COLOUR SCUDO


MATTE BLACK
ROUND SHOWER HEAD


MATTE BLACK
SQUARE SHOWER HEAD


BRUSHED BRONZE
CORE SHOWER HEAD


BRUSHED BRONZE
SPOTLIGHT SHOWER HEAD

Chrome

Matte Black

Brushed Brass

Brushed Bronze

Gunmetal

Brushed Nickel



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# SELECT A FIXED SHOWER HEAD

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

Our shower heads are available in a variety of round and square designs, including a fluted option for a more unique and elegant look. The Spotlight shower head stands out as a premium choice, designed to make a bold statement in modern bathrooms, with its striking design and high-quality brass material.

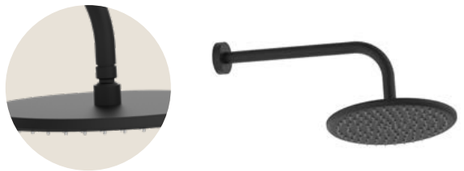
To simplify installation, all Scudo shower heads come equipped with shower wall arms, ensuring that you have everything you need for an easy setup.

## ROUND SHOWER HEAD & ARM

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Includes shower arm 240mm

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 0.5 Bar | £120.00 | NU-064 |
| Black | 0.5 Bar | £145.00 | NU-065 |
| Brass | 0.5 Bar | £145.00 | NU-066 |
| Bronze | 0.5 Bar | £145.00 | NU-067 |
| Gunmetal | 0.5 Bar | £145.00 | NU-068 |
| Nickel | 0.5 Bar | £145.00 | NU-164 |



## ROUND SHOWER HEAD & ARM

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

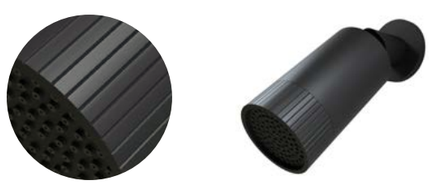
Includes shower arm 300mm

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 0.5 Bar | £270.00 NEW | SHWACHR |
| Black | 0.5 Bar | £280.00 NEW | SHWABLK |
| Brass | 0.5 Bar | £280.00 NEW | SHWABBRASS |
| Bronze | 0.5 Bar | £280.00 NEW | SHWABBRONZE |
| Gunmetal | 0.5 Bar | £280.00 NEW | SHWABGUN |
| Nickel | 0.5 Bar | £280.00 NEW | SHWABNICK |

## CORE ROUND SHOWER HEAD & ARM

Includes shower arm.

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 0.5 Bar | £250.00 | NU-059 |
| Black | 0.5 Bar | £260.00 | NU-060 |
| Brass | 0.5 Bar | £260.00 | NU-062 |
| Bronze | 0.5 Bar | £260.00 | NU-063 |
| Gunmetal | 0.5 Bar | £260.00 | NU-061 |



## CORE SPOTLIGHT SHOWER HEAD

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 0.5 Bar | £260.00 | NU-055 |
| Brass | 0.5 Bar | £260.00 | NU-057 |
| Bronze | 0.5 Bar | £260.00 | NU-058 |
| Gunmetal | 0.5 Bar | £260.00 | NU-056 |

## SQUARE SHOWER HEAD & ARM

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Includes shower arm.

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 0.5 Bar | £135.00 | NU-069 |
| Black | 0.5 Bar | £170.00 | NU-070 |
| Brass | 0.5 Bar | £170.00 | NU-071 |
| Bronze | 0.5 Bar | £170.00 | NU-072 |
| Gunmetal | 0.5 Bar | £170.00 | NU-073 |
| Nickel | 0.5 Bar | £170.00 | NU-165 |

# CEILING ARMS

Compatible with all Scudo shower heads.

## ROUND CEILING MOUNTED ARM

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 0.5 Bar | £65.00 | CEILINGARM002L |
| Black | 0.5 Bar | £70.00 | CEILINGARM002BLK |
| Brass | 0.5 Bar | £70.00 | CEILINGARM002BBRASS |
| Bronze | 0.5 Bar | £70.00 NEW | CEILINGARM002BBRONZE |
| Gunmetal | 0.5 Bar | £70.00 NEW | CEILINGARM002GUN |
| Nickel | 0.5 Bar | £70.00 NEW | CEILINGARM002BNICK |

COLOUR SCUDO

Chrome | Matte Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Gunmetal | Brushed Nickel



# SELECT A SLIDE RAIL OR HANDSET

Compatible with **ULA** see page 350

## RISER RAIL & HANDSET

| Description | | Operating Pressure | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Handset, Outlet & Holder<br>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT<br>Compatible with ULA, see page 350 | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £140.00 | NU-124 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Black | £185.00 | NU-125 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £185.00 | NU-126 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £185.00 | NU-127 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Gunmetal | £185.00 | NU-128 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Nickel | £185.00 | NU-174 |
| | Concealed Riser Rail | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £266.00 | NU-074 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Black | £300.00 | NU-075 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £300.00 | NU-076 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £300.00 | NU-077 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Gunmetal | £300.00 | NU-078 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Nickel | £300.00 | NU-166 |
| | Riser Rail & Handset Inc Hose<br>WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £220.00 | NU-129 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Black | £265.00 | NU-130 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £265.00 | NU-131 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £265.00 | NU-132 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Gunmetal | £265.00 | NU-133 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Nickel | £265.00 | NU-175 |



All prices include VAT

# SELECT A VALVE





# CONCEALED VALVES

Concealed valves are a sleek and modern option for bathrooms, offering a minimalist aesthetic by hiding most of the hardware within the wall. These sets control our fixed shower heads, riser rails and outlets and bath fillers with 1, 2 or 3 outlets.

## KEY FEATURES

- Manufactured from solid brass.
- Suitable for water systems between 0.2 to 4 bar pressure.
- Suitable for all water systems.
- Thermostatically controlled.
- Built-in anti-scald device.
- Suitable for use with shower pumps.
- 10 year guarantee.

## CHOOSE HOW MANY OUTLETS & HANDLES

### TWIN HANDLE, 1 OUTLET

**Handle 1**
Turn 1 shower accessory on and off.

**Handle 2**
Hot/cold temperature gauge.

### TWIN HANDLE, 2 OUTLETS

**Handle 1**
Turn left or right to select accessory 1 or 2.

**Handle 2**
Hot/cold temperature gauge.

### TRIPLE HANDLE, 2 OUTLETS

**Handle 1**
Turn 1 shower accessory on and off.

**Handle 2**
Hot/cold temperature gauge.

**Handle 3**
Turn 2nd shower accessory on and off.

### TRIPLE HANDLE, 3 OUTLETS

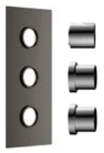
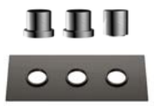
**Handle 1**
Turn 3rd shower accessory on and off.

**Handle 2**
Hot/cold temperature gauge.

**Handle 3**
Turn left or right to select accessory 1 or 2.

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

## SELECT A CONCEALED PLATE

| Description | | Operating Pressure | Colour | Price Inc VAT | | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Concealed Vertical Plate with Sleeves (1 outlet) | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £60.00 | | NU-084 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Black | £60.00 | | NU-085 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £60.00 | | NU-086 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £60.00 | | NU-087 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Gunmetal | £60.00 | | NU-088 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Nickel | £60.00 | | NU-168 |
| | Concealed Vertical Plate with Sleeves (2 outlet) | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £65.00 | | NU-104 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Black | £65.00 | | NU-105 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £65.00 | | NU-106 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £65.00 | | NU-107 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Gunmetal | £65.00 | | NU-108 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Nickel | £65.00 | | NU-169 |
|  | Concealed Vertical Plate with Sleeves (3 outlet) | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £85.00 | | NU-114 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Black | £85.00 | | NU-115 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £85.00 | | NU-116 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £85.00 | | NU-117 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Gunmetal | £85.00 | | NU-118 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Nickel | £85.00 | | NU-170 |
| | Concealed Horizontal Plate with Sleeves (1 outlet) | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £60.00 | NEW | NU-184 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Black | £60.00 | NEW | NU-185 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £60.00 | NEW | NU-186 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £60.00 | NEW | NU-187 |
| | Concealed Horizontal Plate with Sleeves (2 outlet) | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £65.00 | NEW | NU-188 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Black | £65.00 | NEW | NU-189 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £65.00 | NEW | NU-190 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £65.00 | NEW | NU-191 |
|  | Concealed Horizontal Plate with Sleeves (3 outlet) | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £85.00 | NEW | NU-196 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Black | £85.00 | NEW | NU-197 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £85.00 | NEW | NU-198 |
| | | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £85.00 | NEW | NU-199 |



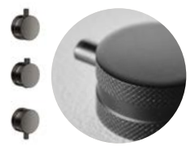
All prices include VAT

### MIX & MATCH YOUR FINISH

Give your bathroom a unique touch by mixing and matching the backplate and handles from our six finishes – create a look that's all your own.

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

## SELECT HANDLES

| Description | Operating Pressure | Colour | Price Inc VAT | | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Concealed Plain Handle<br>3 Pack<br>(1 Thermo 2 Flow) | | Chrome | £45.00 | | NU-099 |
| | | Black | £50.00 | | NU-100 |
| | | Brass | £50.00 | | NU-101 |
| | | Bronze | £50.00 | | NU-102 |
| | | Gunmetal | £50.00 | | NU-103 |
| | | Nickel | £50.00 | | NU-171 |
|  Concealed Kurled Handle<br>3 Pack<br>(1 Thermo 2 Flow) | | Chrome | £50.00 | | NU-094 |
| | | Black | £55.00 | | NU-095 |
| | | Brass | £55.00 | | NU-096 |
| | | Bronze | £55.00 | | NU-097 |
| | | Gunmetal | £55.00 | | NU-098 |
| | | Nickel | £55.00 | | NU-172 |
| Soft Square Handle<br>(1 Thermo 2 Flow) | | Chrome | £50.00 | NEW | NU-202 |
| | | Black | £55.00 | NEW | NU-203 |
| | | Brass | £55.00 | NEW | NU-204 |
| | | Bronze | £55.00 | NEW | NU-205 |
| | | Gunmetal | £55.00 | NEW | NU-206 |
| | | Nickel | £55.00 | NEW | NU-212 |
| Koko Fluted Handle<br>(1 Thermo 2 Flow) | | Chrome | £50.00 | NEW | NU-207 |
| | | Black | £55.00 | NEW | NU-208 |
| | | Brass | £55.00 | NEW | NU-209 |
| | | Bronze | £55.00 | NEW | NU-210 |
| | | Gunmetal | £55.00 | NEW | NU-211 |

## CONCEALED VALVE BODY

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Concealed valve bodies are a sleek and modern option for bathrooms, offering a minimalist aesthetic by hiding most of the hardware within the wall. These sets control our fixed shower heads, riser rails and outlets and bath fillers with 1, 2 or 3 outlets.

**CONCEALED VALVE BODY (1 OUTLET)**
NU-089

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

£205.00

**CONCEALED VALVE BODY (2 OUTLET)**
NU-109

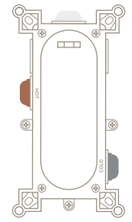
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

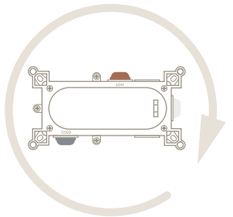
£215.00

**CONCEALED VALVE BODY (3 OUTLET)**
NU-119

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

£255.00





INSTALL VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL

## OR A COMPLETE SET

To make your shower installation even simpler, we offer an all-in-one package that includes the handles, plate, and concealed body. This integrated manual valve solution ensures compatibility and a streamlined installation process.

All you need to do is choose your preferred riser rail or handset and shower head to complete your setup, creating a personalised, stylish, and functional shower system.

| Description | Operating Pressure | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Core Concealed<br>Manual Dual Outlet | 0.5 Bar | Chrome | £305.00 | NU-134 |
| | 0.5 Bar | Black | £315.00 | NU-135 |
| | 0.5 Bar | Brass | £315.00 | NU-136 |
| | 0.5 Bar | Bronze | £315.00 | NU-137 |
| | 0.5 Bar | Gunmetal | £315.00 | NU-138 |

# RISER RAILS

Compatible with ULA see page 350

COLOUR SCUDO

## EXPOSED RISER RAIL

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- Exposed connection - for exposed bar valves and bath fillers

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £230.00 | NU-079 |
| Black | £264.00 | NU-080 |
| Brass | £264.00 | NU-081 |
| Bronze | £264.00 | NU-082 |
| Gunmetal | £264.00 | NU-083 |
| Nickel | £264.00 | NU-167 NEW |

## ROUND RISER RAIL KIT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| | £51.00 | RISERKIT002L |

## SQUARE RISER RAIL KIT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| | £77.00 | RISERKIT001 |

## MIDDLETON SLIDE RAIL KIT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| | £74.00 | RISERKIT005L |

## EXPOSED VALVES

### ROUND EXPOSED VALVE

| Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 0.5 Bar | £156.00 | BARVALVE002L |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### SQUARE EXPOSED VALVE

| Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 0.5 Bar | £167.00 | BARVALVE001L |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

### CORE EXPOSED VALVE

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 0.5 Bar | £240.00 | NU-154 |
| Black | 0.5 Bar | £240.00 | NU-155 |
| Brass | 0.5 Bar | £240.00 | NU-156 |
| Bronze | 0.5 Bar | £240.00 | NU-157 |
| Gunmetal | 0.5 Bar | £240.00 | NU-158 |







COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

### ROUND OUTLET ELBOW

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £32.00 | OUTCHR | |
| Black | £35.00 | OUTBLK | |
| Brass | £35.00 | OUTBBRASS | NEW |
| Bronze | £35.00 | OUTBBRONZE | NEW |
| Gunmetal | £35.00 | OUTGUN | NEW |
| Nickel | £35.00 | OUTBNICK | NEW |

### SMOOTH SHOWER HOSE 1.5 METRE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| | £27.00 | HOSE001 |

## EASY FIX KITS

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

### PREMIUM FAST FIX BRACKETS WITH SHROUDS
EASYKIT002L

£35.00

### FAST FIX BRACKETS
EASYKIT001S

£20.00

### BAR VALVE FIXING PLATE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £48.00 | EASYKIT003 | |
| Black | £40.00 | EASYKIT003BLK | NEW |
| Brass | £45.00 | EASYKIT003BBRASS | NEW |
| Bronze | £45.00 | EASYKIT003BBRONZE | NEW |
| Gunmetal | £45.00 | EASYKIT003GUN | NEW |
| Nickel | £45.00 | EASYKIT003BNICK | NEW |

# COMPLETE SHOWER KITS

## COMPLETE SHOWER KIT | DESIGN OPTIONS

Round Rigid Riser

Round Handle, Handset & Bracket

Round Handle Riser Kit

Round Bath Filler Shower

Elliot Square Rigid Riser

COLOUR SCUDO

# ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWERS

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

COLOUR SCUDO

With its softly rounded form and sculptural silhouette, this rigid riser shower brings a fluid sense of luxury to the bathroom. The expansive rainshower head creates a relaxing, spa-like experience, complemented by a streamlined handset for everyday practicality.

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 1.0 Bar | £446.00 | NU-019 |
| Black | 1.0 Bar | £578.00 | NU-020 |
| Brass | 1.0 Bar | £578.00 | NU-021 |
| Bronze | 1.0 Bar | £578.00 | NU-042 |
| Gunmetal | 1.0 Bar | £578.00 | NU-035 |
| Nickel | 1.0 Bar | £578.00 | NU-163 |

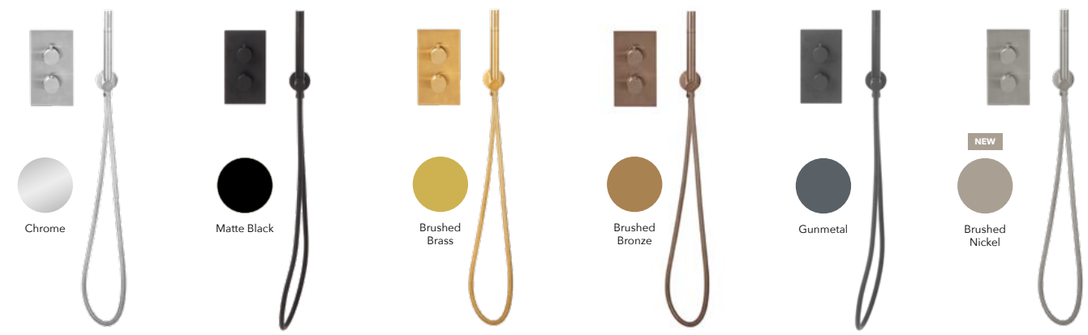
Supplied with 2 handle options:
Diamond cross hatch detail or a sleek smooth appearance.

Handle Options

# ROUND HANDLE, HANDSET & BRACKET

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

COLOUR SCUDO




| Colour | Operating Pressure | | Individual Components | | | Price Inc VAT | Pack Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 1.0 Bar | | NU-064 NU-104 | NU-124 NU-094 | NU-109 | £575.00 | NU-028 |
| Black | 1.0 Bar | | NU-065 NU-105 | NU-125 NU-095 | NU-109 | £655.00 | NU-029 |
| Brass | 1.0 Bar | | NU-066 NU-106 | NU-126 NU-096 | NU-109 | £655.00 | NU-030 |
| Bronze | 1.0 Bar | | NU-067 NU-107 | NU-127 NU-097 | NU-109 | £655.00 | NU-043 |
| Gunmetal | 1.0 Bar | | NU-068 NU-108 | NU-128 NU-098 | NU-109 | £655.00 | NU-036 |
| Nickel | 1.0 Bar | NEW | NU-164 NU-169 | NU-174 NU-171 | NU-109 | £655.00 | — |

Handle Options

Supplied with 2 handle options:
Diamond cross hatch detail or a sleek smooth appearance.

# ROUND HANDLE RISER KIT

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

COLOUR SCUDO

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Individual Components | Price Inc VAT | Pack Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 1.0 Bar | NU-064 NU-129 NU-109 NU-104 NU-094 | £615.00 | NU-022 |
| Black | 1.0 Bar | NU-065 NU-130 NU-109 NU-105 NU-095 | £730.00 | NU-023 |
| Brass | 1.0 Bar | NU-066 NU-131 NU-109 NU-106 NU-096 | £730.00 | NU-024 |
| Bronze | 1.0 Bar | NU-067 NU-132 NU-109 NU-107 NU-097 | £730.00 | NU-044 |
| Gunmetal | 1.0 Bar | NU-068 NU-133 NU-109 NU-108 NU-098 | £730.00 | NU-037 |
| Nickel | 1.0 Bar NEW | NU-164 NU-175 NU-109 NU-169 NU-172 | £730.00 | —— |

Supplied with 2 handle options:
Diamond cross hatch detail or a sleek smooth appearance.

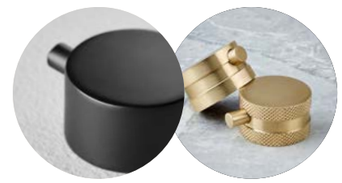
Handle Options

# ROUND BATH FILLER SHOWER

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

COLOUR SCUDO

| Colour | Operating Pressure | | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 0.5 Bar | NEW | £600.00 | NU-180 |
| Black | 0.5 Bar | NEW | £625.00 | NU-181 |
| Brass | 0.5 Bar | NEW | £625.00 | NU-183 |
| Bronze | 0.5 Bar | NEW | £625.00 | NU-182 |



Handle Options

COLOUR SCUDO

# ELLIOT

Defined by clean lines and a distinctive square profile, Elliot brings architectural elegance to the bathroom. Its generous rainshower head delivers an immersive flow, while the coordinated handset offers added flexibility for everyday use.

# ELLIOT
## SQUARE RIGID RISER SHOWERS

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

COLOUR SCUDO

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 0.5 Bar | £330.00 | | RR-SQUARE-CHROME |
| Black | 0.5 Bar | £378.00 | NEW | RR-SQUARE-BLACK |
| Brass | 0.5 Bar | £378.00 | | RR-SQUARE-BRASS |
| Bronze | 0.5 Bar | £378.00 | NEW | RR-SQUARE-BRONZE |
| Gunmetal | 0.5 Bar | £378.00 | NEW | RR-SQUARE-GUN |
| Nickel | 0.5 Bar | £378.00 | NEW | RR-SQUARE-BNICK |

- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Adjustable handset holder
- WRAS valve only

# MESSI

**ROUND COOL TOUCH RIGID RISER SHOWER**
SHOWER009

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 250mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve - cool touch
- Brass thermostatic cartridge
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder

£352.00

# HEILER

**SQUARE COOL TOUCH RIGID RISER SHOWER**
SHOWER010

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 250mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve - cool touch
- Brass thermostatic cartridge
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder

£374.00

# MIDDLETON

**BLACK ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWER INCLUDING EASY FIX KIT**
RR-ROUND-BLACK

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
Valve Only

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Brass thermostatic cartridge
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder

£407.00

# TRADITIONAL

**FIXED HEAD RIGID RISER SHOWER & HANDSET**
SHOWER006

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- Traditional raincan shower head
- Period ceramic details on the handles and the valve body
- Shower includes handset

£622.00

## SERENA

**CHROME ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWER INCLUDING EASY FIX KIT**
RR-ROUND-CHROME

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
Valve Only

£272.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder

**BRUSHED BRASS ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWER INCLUDING EASY FIX KIT**
RR-ROUND-BRASS

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
Valve Only

£348.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder

## SOLAR

**ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWER WITH BATH FILLER**
SHOWER011S

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
Valve Only

£313.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Brass thermostatic cartridge
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder

## BLOCK

**SQUARE RIGID RISER SHOWER WITH BATH FILLER**
SHOWER012S

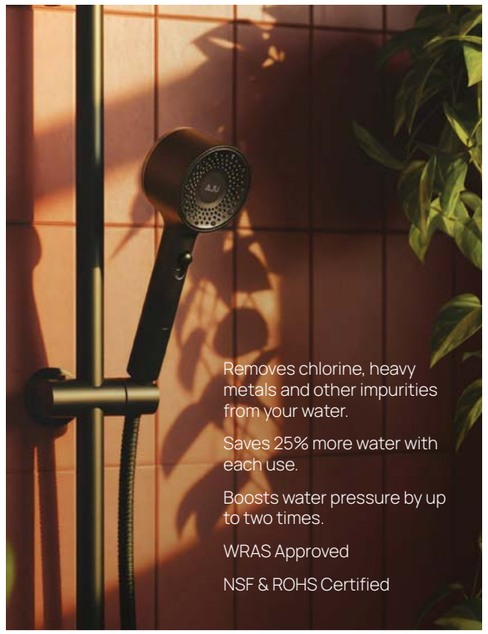
WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
Valve Only

£378.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail - adjustable after installation
- Chrome plated brass body thermostatic shower valve
- Adjustable handset holder

# ULA
Beauty Backed **Science**

Powered by advance water filtration, ULA transforms your daily shower into a self-care ritual that supports healthier skin and hair.




The ULA Shower Head Filter System is designed to change that. Using multi-stage filtration technology, it reduces impurities directly at the source, giving you cleaner, softer water and instantly more gentle showers.

ULA Starter Kit

Across the UK, tap water is often hard meaning it's full of minerals, chlorine, copper and even traces of lead. Over time, these impurities can dry out skin, dull your hair, and strip away your natural balance.



ULA
Beauty Backed **Science**

**ULA STARTER PACK CHROME**
Includes Vitamin C Capsule.

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £95.00 | STARTERPACK-CHROME |

**ULA STARTER PACK BLACK**
Includes Vitamin C Capsule.

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £95.00 | STARTERPACK-BLACK |

**ULA STARTER PACK WHITE**
Includes Vitamin C Capsule.

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £95.00 | STARTERPACK-WHITE |

# BRASSWARE COLLECTION


**BATHROOM TAPS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Core | 356 |
| Koko | 362 |
| Montana | 366 |
| Muro | 372 |
| Belini | 378 |
| Descent | 382 |
| Forme | 386 |
| Favour | 387 |
| Lanza | 387 |
| Premier | 388 |
| Victoria | 390 |

**DOUCHES, OVERFLOWS & WASTES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Douches | 392 |
| Bath Fillers & Overflows | 395 |
| Bath Wastes | 396 |
| Bottle Traps | 396 |
| Overflow Covers | 397 |
| Basin Wastes | 398 |

**KITCHEN COLLECTION**

| | |
|---|---|
| KOGE Hot Tap | 400 |
| Kitchen Taps | 404 |
| Kitchen Sink Wastes | 405 |


Scan for product & technical information.

# BATHROOM TAPS

PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

Chrome · Matte Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Gunmetal · Brushed Nickel

## CORE

Page 356

## KOKO

Page 362

## MONTANA

Page 366

## MURO

Page 372

## BELINI

Page 378

## DESCENT

Page 382

## SCUDO CHROME COLLECTION

Favour · Forme · Lanza · Premier · Victoria

COLOUR SCUDO

# CORE

Our flagship Core tap collection embodies minimalist design, making it a perfect addition to any modern bathroom. Offering versatility, Core comes with two handle options - choose between a striking diamond cross-hatch detail or sleek, smooth finish to suit your style.

# CORE | DESIGN OPTIONS

Mono Basin Mixer

Tall Mono Basin Mixer

Side Lever Basin Mono Mixer

Wall Mounted Basin / Bath Mixer

Bath Filler

Bath Shower Mixer

Bath Filler / Bath Shower Mixer

Wall Mounted Bath and Shower Mixer

Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

# CORE

## MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £210.00 | NU-001 |
| Black | £236.00 | NU-002 |
| Brass | £236.00 | NU-003 |
| Bronze | £236.00 | NU-038 |
| Gunmetal | £236.00 | NU-031 |
| Nickel | £236.00 | NU-159 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £245.00 | NU-004 |
| Black | £275.00 | NU-005 |
| Brass | £275.00 | NU-006 |
| Bronze | £275.00 | NU-039 |
| Gunmetal | £275.00 | NU-032 |
| Nickel | £275.00 | NU-160 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## SIDE LEVER BASIN MONO

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £235.00 | NU-048 |
| Black | £255.00 | NU-047 |
| Brass | £255.00 | NU-045 |
| Bronze | £255.00 | NU-049 |
| Gunmetal | £255.00 | NU-046 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## 140MM OPTIONAL SHORT SPOUT

Use with Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixers

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £30.00 | | NU-050 |
| Black | £30.00 | | NU-051 |
| Brass | £30.00 | | NU-052 |
| Bronze | £30.00 | | NU-054 |
| Gunmetal | £30.00 | | NU-053 |
| Nickel | £30.00 | NEW | NU-179 |

## WALL MOUNTED BASIN/ BATH MIXER

Operating Pressure 1.0 Bar
Provided with Basin spout & Bath spout

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £210.00 | NU-013-V2 |
| Black | £263.00 | NU-014-V2 |
| Brass | £263.00 | NU-015-V2 |
| Bronze | £263.00 | NU-040 |
| Gunmetal | £263.00 | NU-033 |
| Nickel | £263.00 | NU-161 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 1.0 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £788.00 | NU-016 |
| Black | £1,024.00 | NU-017 |
| Brass | £1,024.00 | NU-018 |
| Bronze | £1,024.00 | NU-041 |
| Gunmetal | £1,024.00 | NU-034 |
| Nickel | £1,024.00 | NU-162 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

# CORE

## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £289.00 | NU-007 |
| Black | £326.00 | NU-008 |
| Brass | £326.00 | NU-009 |
| Bronze | £326.00 NEW | NU-192 |
| Gunmetal | £326.00 NEW | NU-193 |
| Nickel | £326.00 NEW | NU-194 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £336.00 | NU-010 |
| Black | £373.00 | NU-011 |
| Brass | £373.00 | NU-012 |
| Bronze | £373.00 NEW | NU-195 |
| Gunmetal | £373.00 NEW | NU-200 |
| Nickel | £373.00 NEW | NU-201 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH FILLER

1 Outlet - No Shower Function

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £324.00 | NU-144 |
| Black | £334.00 | NU-145 |
| Brass | £334.00 | NU-146 |
| Bronze | £334.00 | NU-147 |
| Gunmetal | £334.00 | NU-148 |
| Nickel | £334.00 | NU-177 |

## BATH SHOWER MIXER

2 Outlet
For use with Shower Hoses

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £355.00 | NU-139 |
| Black | £365.00 | NU-140 |
| Brass | £365.00 | NU-141 |
| Bronze | £365.00 | NU-142 |
| Gunmetal | £365.00 | NU-143 |
| Nickel | £365.00 | NU-176 |

## WALL MOUNTED BATH AND SHOWER MIXER

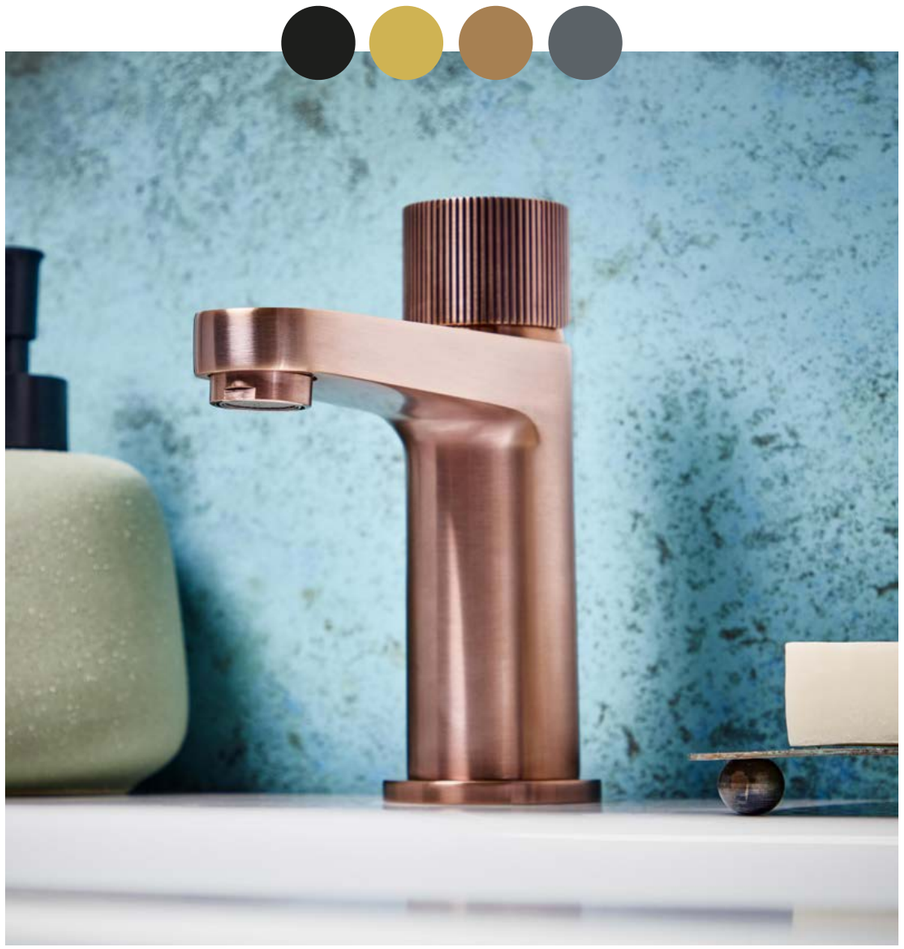
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Waste not Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £607.00 | NU-149 |
| Black | £618.00 | NU-150 |
| Brass | £618.00 | NU-151 |
| Bronze | £618.00 | NU-152 |
| Gunmetal | £618.00 | NU-153 |
| Nickel | £618.00 | NU-178 |

All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

COLOUR SCUDO



# KOKO

Introducing the opulent Koko brassware collection– designed to elevate luxury bathroom spaces. Meticulously crafted with exceptional attention to detail, Koko embodies extraordinary craftsmanship and sophisticated design.





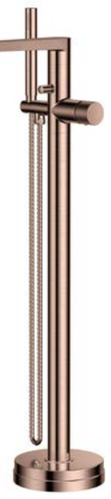
# KOKO | DESIGN OPTIONS

Mini Mono Basin Mixer

Mono Basin Mixer

Wall Mounted Basin / Bath Mixer

Tall Mono Basin Mixer



Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# KOKO

## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £221.00 | KO-001 |
| Brass | £221.00 | KO-011 |
| Bronze | £221.00 | KO-031 |
| Gunmetal | £221.00 | KO-021 |

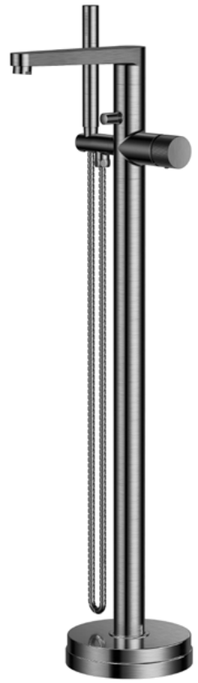
WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £232.00 | KO-002 |
| Brass | £232.00 | KO-012 |
| Bronze | £232.00 | KO-032 |
| Gunmetal | £232.00 | KO-022 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT



## FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 1.0 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £1,054.00 | KO-005 |
| Brass | £1,054.00 | KO-015 |
| Bronze | £1,054.00 | KO-035 |
| Gunmetal | £1,054.00 | KO-025 |

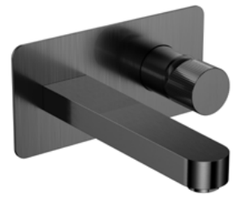
WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £270.00 | KO-003 |
| Brass | £270.00 | KO-013 |
| Bronze | £270.00 | KO-033 |
| Gunmetal | £270.00 | KO-023 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT



## WALL MOUNTED BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 1.0 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £270.00 | KO-004 |
| Brass | £280.00 | KO-014 |
| Bronze | £270.00 | KO-034 |
| Gunmetal | £270.00 | KO-024 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

COLOUR SCUDO

# MONTANA

Featuring a distinctive spout and a subtly elevated handle, its soft contemporary curves create a sleek, minimalist aesthetic. Elevate your space with this sophisticated brassware, where style and innovation come together seamlessly.





# MONTANA | DESIGN OPTIONS

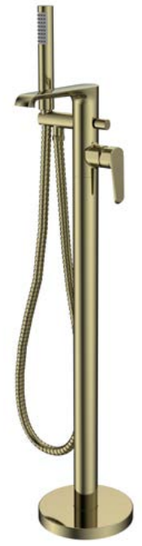
Mini Mono Basin Mixer

Mono Basin Mixer

Tall Mono Basin Mixer

Bath Filler

Bath Shower Mixer



Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

Wall Mounted Bath Mixer

Wall Mounted Basin Mixer

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# MONTANA

## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £346.00 | MON-001 |
| Black | £384.00 | MON-002 |
| Brass | £384.00 | MON-004 |
| Gunmetal | £384.00 | MON-005 |
| Nickel | £384.00 | MON-003 |

## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £297.00 | MON-021 |
| Black | £335.00 | MON-022 |
| Brass | £335.00 | MON-024 |
| Gunmetal | £335.00 | MON-025 |
| Nickel | £335.00 | MON-023 |

## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Push Waste not Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £178.00 | MON-011 |
| Black | £206.00 | MON-012 |
| Brass | £206.00 | MON-014 |
| Gunmetal | £206.00 | MON-015 |
| Nickel | £206.00 | MON-013 |

## MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Push Waste not Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £206.00 | MON-006 |
| Black | £233.00 | MON-007 |
| Brass | £233.00 | MON-009 |
| Gunmetal | £233.00 | MON-010 |
| Nickel | £233.00 | MON-008 |

## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £243.00 | MON-016 |
| Black | £280.00 | MON-017 |
| Brass | £280.00 | MON-019 |
| Gunmetal | £280.00 | MON-020 |
| Nickel | £280.00 | MON-018 |

# MONTANA

### WALL MOUNTED BASIN MIXER

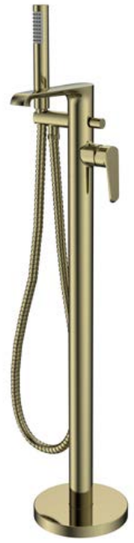
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £216.00 | MON-031 |
| Black | £271.00 | MON-032 |
| Brass | £271.00 | MON-034 |
| Gunmetal | £271.00 | MON-035 |
| Nickel | £271.00 | MON-033 |

### WALL MOUNTED BATH MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £216.00 | MON-026 |
| Black | £271.00 | MON-027 |
| Brass | £271.00 | MON-029 |
| Gunmetal | £271.00 | MON-030 |
| Nickel | £271.00 | MON-028 |



### FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £811.00 | MON-036 |
| Black | £1,054.00 | MON-037 |
| Brass | £1,054.00 | MON-039 |
| Gunmetal | £1,054.00 | MON-040 |
| Nickel | £1,054.00 | MON-038 |

## COLOUR SCUDO

**Showering**

From Page 312

**Mirrors**

From Page 432

**Heating**

From Page 406

**Accessories**

From Page 450

**Flush Plates**

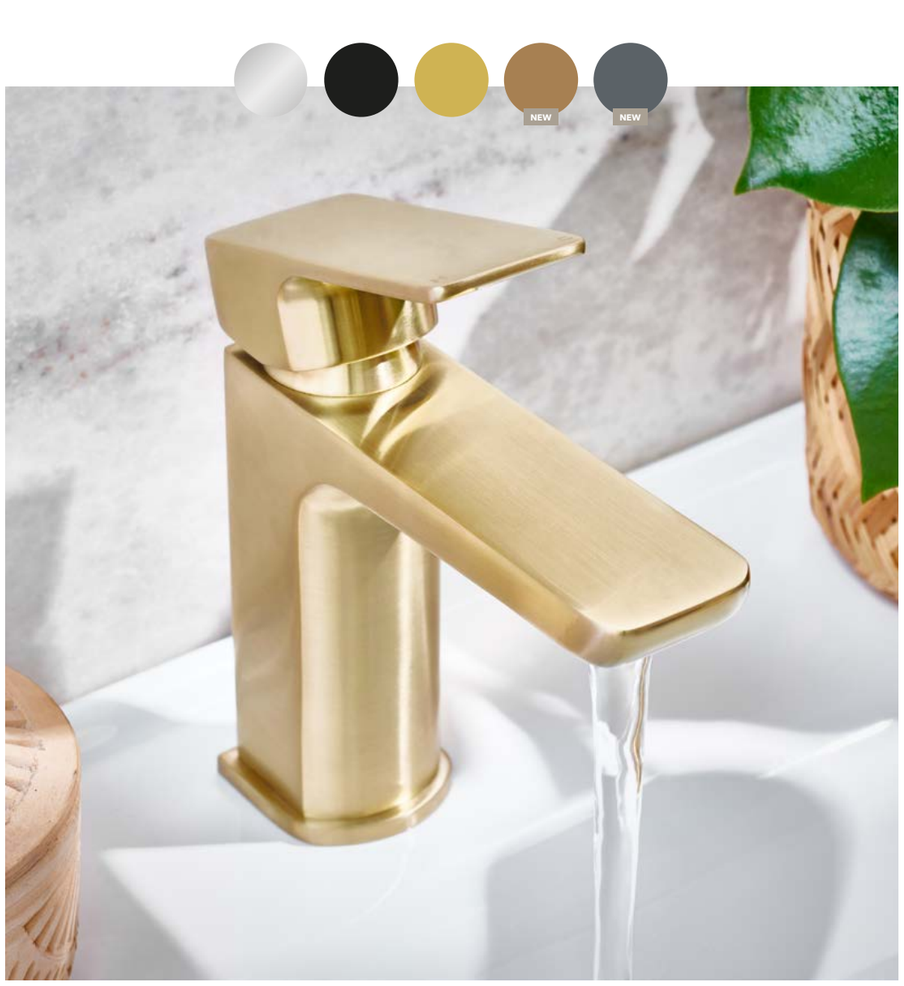
From Page 54

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.



All prices include VAT

COLOUR SCUDO




# MURO

Make a bold statement in your bathroom with the stylish Muro collection. Featuring striking, contemporary design with strong, defined lines, it offers a wide range of options to elevate any space.





# MURO | DESIGN OPTIONS

## PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

Mono Basin Mixer

Tall Mono Basin Mixer

Bath Filler

Mini Mono Basin Mixer

Bath Shower Mixer

3 Hole Bath Mixer

Wall Mounted Bath Mixer

Wall Mounted Basin Mixer

Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

All prices include VAT



# MURO

## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £116.00 | TAP255 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar
Provided with Push Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £145.00 | TAP241S |
| Black | £156.00 | BLACK241ORBS |
| Brass | £156.00 | BR-BRASS241S |
| Bronze | £156.00 NEW | BRONZE241 |
| Gunmetal | £156.00 NEW | GUN241 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £244.00 | TAP244S |
| Black | £256.00 | BLACK244ORBS |
| Brass | £256.00 | BR-BRASS244 |
| Bronze | £256.00 NEW | BRONZE244 |
| Gunmetal | £256.00 NEW | GUN244 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £278.00 | TAP243S |
| Black | £290.00 | BLACK243ORBS |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £245.00 | TAP242S |
| Black | £258.00 | BLACK242ORBS |
| Brass | £257.00 | BR-BRASS242S |
| Bronze | £257.00 NEW | BRONZE242 |
| Gunmetal | £257.00 NEW | GUN242 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

# MURO

### 3 HOLE BATH MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £318.00 | TAP246L |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £704.00 | TAP240L |
| Black | £799.00 | BLACK240ORBL |

### WALL MOUNTED BATH MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £200.00 | TAP249L |
| Black | £212.00 | BLACK249ORBL |
| Brass | £212.00 | BR-BRASS249 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### WALL MOUNTED BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £202.00 | TAP248L |
| Black | £214.00 | BLACK248ORBL |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT



All prices include VAT

# BELINI

**AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Chrome

Matte Black

With it's stunning waterflow effect and bold modern design, the Belini collection adds versatility and elegance to any bathroom. All Belini brassware is WRAS-approved, meeting the highest standards for use in the UK.





# BELINI | DESIGN OPTIONS

Mini Mono Basin Mixer

Mono Basin Mixer

Tall Mono Basin Mixer

Bath Filler

Bath Shower Mixer

# BELINI

## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £108.00 | TAP208 |
| Black | £120.00 | BLACK258ORBL |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £135.00 | TAP201 |
| Black | £150.00 | BLACK257ORBL |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £233.00 | TAP257L |
| Black | £238.00 | BLACK261ORBL |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £215.00 | TAP202 |
| Black | £229.00 | BLACK259ORBL |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £227.00 | TAP203 |
| Black | £250.00 | BLACK260ORBL |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT



All prices include VAT



For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# DESCENT

**AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Chrome

Matte Black

This modern collection features a bold lever handle and a curved spout that creates a stunning waterfall effect. Most of the Descent collection is WRAS-approved, ensuring it meets the highest standards in the UK.





# DESCENT | DESIGN OPTIONS

Mini Mono Basin Mixer

Mono Basin Mixer

Tall Mono Basin Mixer

Wall Mounted Basin Mixer

Bath Filler

Bath Shower Mixer

4 Hole Bath Shower Mixer

# DESCENT

## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £107.00 | TAP034S |
| Black | £131.00 | BLACK250ORBS |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £114.00 | TAP031S |
| Black | £143.00 | BLACK251ORBS |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £203.00 | TAP252L |
| Black | £220.00 | BLACK252ORBL |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## WALL MOUNTED BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £192.00 | BLACK253ORBL |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £191.00 | TAP032S |
| Black | £220.00 | BLACK255ORBS |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £268.00 | TAP033S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## 4 HOLE BATH SHOWER MIXER

With diverter
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £292.00 | TAP254L |

# FORME

**AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Chrome

Forme's sleek soft-square design features a practical lever handle, a streamlined spout, and a deck-mounted structure, making it a perfect fit for any modern bathroom. Most of the Forme collection is WRAS approved, ensuring it meets the highest standards in the UK.

## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £87.00 | TAP014S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £116.00 | TAP011S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BASIN TAP PAIR

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £113.00 | TAP015S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £181.00 | TAP013S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £215.00 | TAP012S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT



All prices include VAT



# FAVOUR

**AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Chrome

## MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £115.00 | TAP021S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £193.00 | TAP022S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £215.00 | TAP023S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

# LANZA

**AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Chrome

## MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar
Provided with Push Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £138.00 | TAP141 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £220.00 | TAP142 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £262.00 | TAP143 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

# PREMIER

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

Chrome

The majority of our best-selling Premier taps are WRAS approved, ensuring they meet strict standards for quality and performance. Featuring a practical lever handle and a sleek, simple spout with a deck-mounted design, they are the perfect addition to any modern bathroom.

### MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £94.00 | TAP101S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### BASIN TAPS (PAIR)

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar
No Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £114.00 | TAP106S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### BATH TAPS (PAIR)

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar
No Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £120.00 | TAP105S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £155.00 | TAP102S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £179.00 | TAP103S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### TALL BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar
No Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £165.00 | TAP104S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £670.00 | TAP081 |

# VICTORIA

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

Chrome

Scudo's Victoria taps bring a touch of luxury to your bathroom. The elegant open spout waterfall design, paired with the angular tap lever, exudes sophistication. The collection includes a variety of options, such as a mini mono basin mixer for cloakroom basins, mono basin mixer, bath filler, and bath shower mixer.

### MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar
Provided with Push Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £115.00 | TAP008 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar
Provided with Push Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £131.00 | TAP001S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £236.00 | TAP002S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

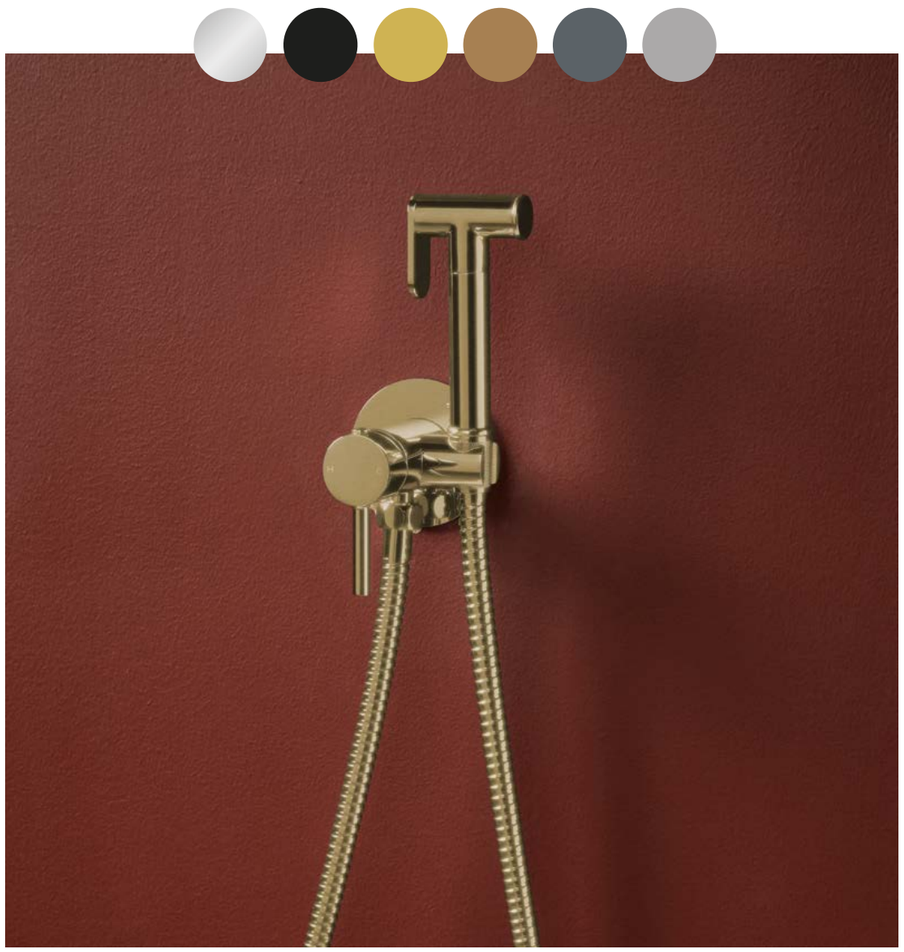
### BATH SHOWER MIXER

Provided with shower kit and wall bracket
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £270.00 | TAP003S |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

COLOUR SCUDO



# DOUCHES, OVERFLOWS & WASTES





## COLOUR SCUDO | DESIGN OPTIONS

Douche Handset, Flexi Hose, Holder and Outlet Elbow Manual Mixer

Douche Handset, Flexi Hose and Holder

Thermostatic Vertical Valve For Douche

Round Bath Filler & Overflow

Bath Filler, Overflow & Valve

Pop-Up Bath Waste

Minimalist Bottle Trap

Round / Rectangle Overflow Insert

Universal Basin Waste

# DOUCHES

### DOUCHE HANDSET, FLEXI HOSE, HOLDER AND OUTLET ELBOW

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £47.00 | DOUCHE002L |

### DOUCHE HANDSET, FLEXI HOSE AND HOLDER

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £47.00 | DOUCHE001 |

### DOUCHE HANDSET, FLEXI HOSE, HOLDER AND OUTLET ELBOW MANUAL MIXER

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £222.00 | DOUCHE010 |
| Brass | £222.00 | DOUCHE011 |
| Bronze | £222.00 | DOUCHE012 |
| Gunmetal | £222.00 | DOUCHE013 |
| Nickel | £222.00 | DOUCHE015 |

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

### DOUCHE HANDSET, FLEXI HOSE AND HOLDER

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Black | £47.00 | DOUCHE004 |
| Brass | £47.00 | DOUCHE005 |
| Bronze | £47.00 | DOUCHE006 |
| Nickel | £47.00 | DOUCHE014 |

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

### THERMOSTATIC VERTICAL VALVE FOR DOUCHE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £123.00 | DOUCHE003 |
| Black | £123.00 | DOUCHE007 |
| Brass | £123.00 | DOUCHE008 |
| Bronze | £123.00 | DOUCHE009 |
| Nickel | £123.00 | DOUCHE016 |

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED



All prices include VAT



# BATH FILLER, OVERFLOW & VALVE

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

### BATH FILLER, OVERFLOW & VALVE

With sprung waste and overflow
**Controls Water Flow & Temperature**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £192.00 | WASTE102 |
| Black | £218.00 | WASTE103ORB |
| Brass | £218.00 | WASTE109BB |
| Bronze | £218.00 | WASTE113BZ |
| Gunmetal | £218.00 | WASTE108GM |
| Nickel | £218.00 | WASTE113BN |

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

# BATH FILLERS & OVERFLOWS

### ROUND BATH FILLER & OVERFLOW

With sprung waste and overflow
**Valve Required**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £158.00 | WASTE89P |
| Black | £175.00 | WASTE101ORB |
| Brass | £175.00 | WASTE104 |
| Bronze | £175.00 | WASTE118BB |
| Gunmetal | £175.00 | WASTE116GM |
| Nickel | £175.00 | WASTE117BN |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

### SQUARE BATH FILLER & OVERFLOW

With sprung waste and overflow
**Valve Required**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £169.00 | WASTE99P |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

The Above Overflow Fillers **Requires a Valve** to Control Water Flow and Temperature.
**See our Range of Valves on Pages 342**

# BATH WASTES

### POP-UP BATH WASTE

With waste and overflow

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £34.00 | BW001 |
| Black | £64.00 | BLACKBW001 |

### POP-UP BATH WASTE

With waste and overflow

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Brass | £67.00 | BRASSBW001 |
| Bronze | £67.00 | WASTE115BZ |
| Gunmetal | £67.00 | WASTE111GM |
| Nickel | £67.00 | WASTE115BN |

### ROUND BATH WASTE

With sprung **EasyClean** waste & overflow

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £33.00 | WASTE90 |

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

# BOTTLE TRAPS

### MINIMALIST BOTTLE TRAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £72.00 | BT02 |
| Black | £77.00 | BLACK096 |
| Brass | £111.00 | BT04 |
| Bronze | £111.00 | BT06 |
| Gunmetal | £111.00 | BT05 |
| Nickel | £111.00 | BT07 |

### SQUARE BOTTLE TRAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £96.00 | BT03 |
| Black | £102.00 | BLACK097 |

### BASIC BOTTLE TRAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £58.00 | BT01 |

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED



All prices include VAT

# BASIN OVERFLOWS

Tailor your basin to match the colour scheme of your bathroom with these overflow options. This small extra touch allows you to transform your basin to make it look as if it was made for your bathroom.

### ROUND OVERFLOW INSERT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £18.00 | BASIN-OVERFLOWRND-CHROME |
| White | £18.00 | OVERFLOWRND-WHITE |
| Black | £18.00 | OVERFLOWRND-BLACK |
| Brass | £18.00 | OVERFLOWRND-BRASS |
| Bronze | £18.00 | OVERFLOWRND-BZ |
| Gunmetal | £18.00 | OVERFLOWRND-GUN |
| Nickel | £18.00 | OVERFLOWRND-BN |

### RECTANGLE OVERFLOW INSERT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| White | £18.00 | OVERFLOWSQ-WHITE |
| Black | £18.00 | OVERFLOWSQ-BLACK |
| Brass | £18.00 | OVERFLOWSQ-BRASS |
| Bronze | £18.00 | OVERFLOWSQ-BZ |
| Gunmetal | £18.00 | OVERFLOWSQ-GUN |
| Nickel | £18.00 | OVERFLOWSQ-BN |

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.

# SLOTTED BASIN WASTES

### SQUARE DOME SLOTTED SPRUNG BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £27.00 | WASTE94 |
| Black | £37.00 | BLACK094 |

### ROUND DOME SLOTTED SPRUNG BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £20.00 | WASTE93L |
| Black | £37.00 | BLACK098 |

### ROUND DOME SLOTTED SPRUNG BASIN WASTE

With sprung EasyClean waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £25.00 | WASTE88 |

### ROUND DOME SLOTTED SPRUNG BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £17.00 | WASTE92L |

### ROUND FLIP SLOTTED BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £21.00 | WASTE100 |







# UNSLOTTED BASIN WASTES

### SQUARE DOME UNSLOTTED SPRUNG BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £27.00 | WASTE95 |
| Black | £37.00 | BLACK095 |

### ROUND DOME UNSLOTTED SPRUNG BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £24.00 | WASTE91 |

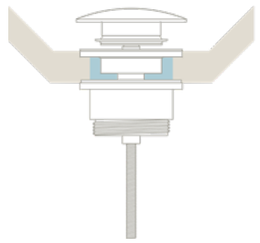
# UNIVERSAL BASIN WASTES

Can be used on both slotted & unslotted basins

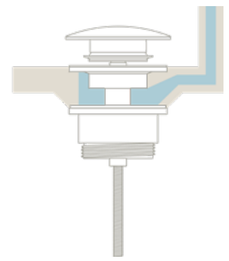
### UNIVERSAL BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £49.00 | WASTE105CH |
| Black | £49.00 | WASTE107BL |
| Brass | £49.00 | WASTE106BR |
| Bronze | £49.00 | WASTE110GM |
| Gunmetal | £49.00 | WASTE114BZ |
| Nickel | £49.00 | WASTE114BN |

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

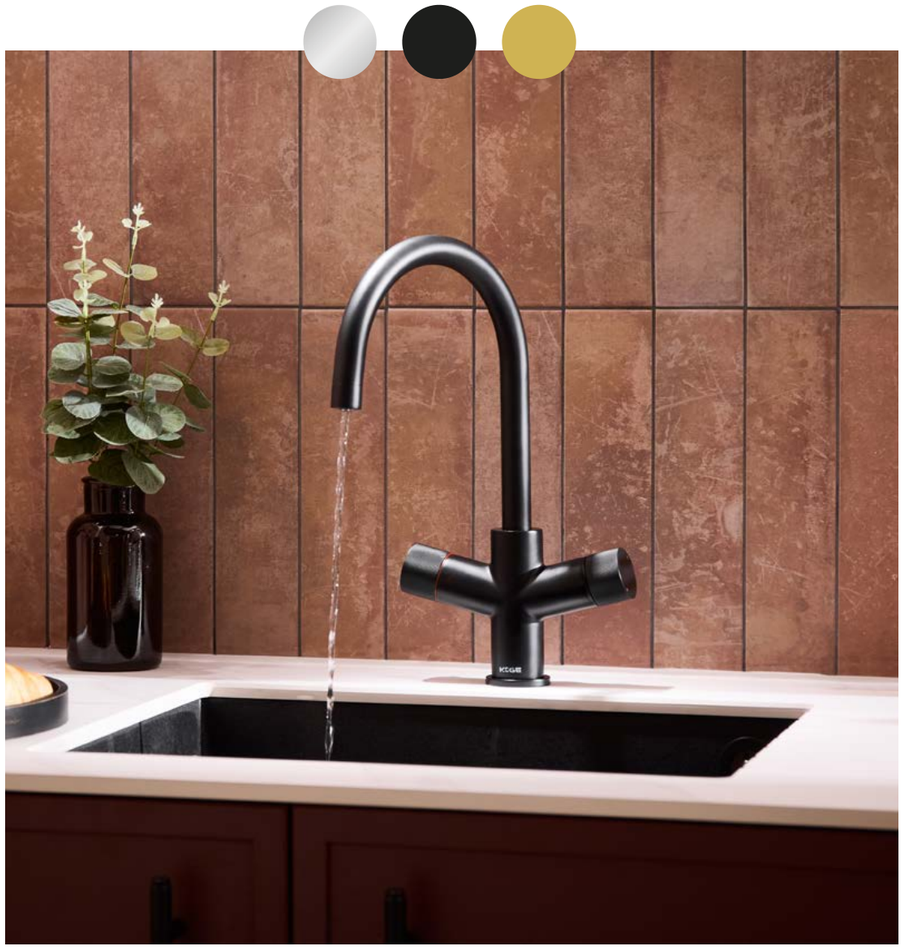


**UNSLOTTED**
(Use with basin without overflow)



**SLOTTED**
(Use with basin with overflow)

KOGE



# KOGE HOT TAPS

View our Kitchen
Collection Brochure

## KOGE | DESIGN OPTIONS

3 in 1 Boiling Water
Tap U Spout

4 in 1 Boiling Water
Tap U Spout

3 in 1 Boiling Water
Tap D Spout

## 3 IN 1 BOILING WATER TAP U SPOUT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £200.00 | HOT001N |
| Black | £250.00 | HOT002N |
| Brass | £250.00 | HOT003N |

## 4 IN 1 BOILING WATER TAP U SPOUT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £300.00 | HOT007N |
| Black | £350.00 | HOT008N |
| Brass | £350.00 | HOT009N |

## 3 IN 1 BOILING WATER TAP D SPOUT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £200.00 | HOT004 |
| Black | £250.00 | HOT005 |
| Brass | £250.00 | HOT006 |

## WATER FILTRATION KIT

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £90.00 | HOT-FILTER |

## BOILING WATER TANK

| Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|
| £300.00 | HOT-TANK |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

# KITCHEN TAPS

## HARROGATE KITCHEN TAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £155.00 | KT13 |
| Nickel | £163.00 | NICK13 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## TIRARE KITCHEN TAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £222.00 | KT38 |
| Nickel | £244.00 | NICK38 |

## MARLO KITCHEN TAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £155.00 | KT14L |
| Nickel | £173.00 | NICK14L |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## OLICANA KITCHEN TAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £91.00 | KT11 |

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## KINGSTON KITCHEN TAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £147.00 | KT12 |

## ARUBA KITCHEN TAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £54.00 | KT34L |
| Nickel | £72.00 | NICK34L |







# MANHATTAN KITCHEN TAPS

### AVAILABLE FINISHES

Chrome · Matte Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Brushed Stainless Steel

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

## MANHATTAN KITCHEN TAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £105.00 | KT41 |
| Black | £105.00 | KT43 |
| Brass | £111.00 | KT44 |
| Bronze | £111.00 | KT45 |
| Steel | £105.00 | KT42 |

# UNIVERSAL KITCHEN SINK WASTES

Can be used with or without an overflow. Provided with square and round overflow option, for your choice.

**CHROME UNIVERSAL KITCHEN SINK WASTE**
WASTE119CHR

£32.00

**MATTE BLACK UNIVERSAL KITCHEN SINK WASTE**
WASTE119BLK

£32.00

**BRUSHED BRASS UNIVERSAL KITCHEN SINK WASTE**
WASTE119BRBRASS

£32.00

**BRUSHED BRONZE UNIVERSAL KITCHEN SINK WASTE**
WASTE119BRBRONZE

£32.00

**STAINLESS STEEL UNIVERSAL KITCHEN SINK WASTE**
WASTE119SS

£32.00

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.

# HEATING COLLECTION


## TOWEL RADIATORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Aura Towel Rail NEW | 408 |
| Elizabeth | 410 |
| Life | 411 |
| Simona | 412 |
| Vibe | 413 |
| Strive | 414 |

## DESIGNER RADIATORS

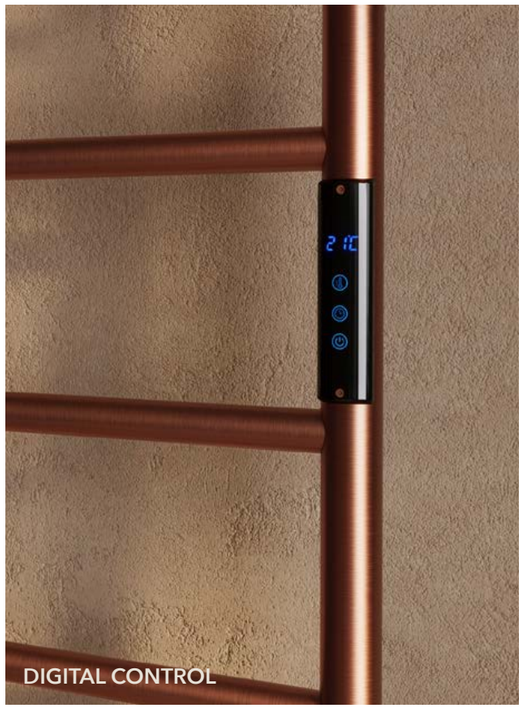
| | |
|---|---|
| Apex | 416 |
| Bravo | 424 |
| 2 & 3 Column Radiators | 426 |

**RADIATOR VALVES** **430**


Scan for product & technical information.

# AURA
## TOWEL RAIL

Chrome | Matte Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Gunmetal | Brushed Nickel



DIGITAL CONTROL

Electric Only

**VERTICAL ELECTRIC TOWEL RAIL**

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Volts | Watts | BTU Output | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 800 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £259.00 | RAIL-8X5-CHR-AURA |
| Black | 800 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £259.00 | RAIL-8X5-BLK-AURA |
| Brass | 800 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £299.00 | RAIL-8X5-BB-AURA |
| Bronze | 800 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £299.00 | RAIL-8X5-BZ-AURA |
| Gunmetal | 800 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £299.00 | RAIL-8X5-GUN-AURA |
| Nickel | 800 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £299.00 | RAIL-8X5-BN-AURA |
| Chrome | 1200 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £350.00 | RAIL-12X5-CHR-AURA |
| Black | 1200 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £350.00 | RAIL-12X5-BLK-AURA |
| Brass | 1200 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £400.00 | RAIL-12X5-BB-AURA |
| Bronze | 1200 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £400.00 | RAIL-12X5-BZ-AURA |
| Gunmetal | 1200 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £400.00 | RAIL-12X5-GUN-AURA |
| Nickel | 1200 | 500 | 100.5 | 230v | 120w | 410 BTU/h | £400.00 | RAIL-12X5-BN-AURA |

COLOUR SCUDO

**Showering**
From Page 294

**Mirrors**
From Page 432

**Brassware**
From Page 352

**Accessories**
From Page 450

**Flush Plates**
From Page 54

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.

# ELIZABETH
## TOWEL RADIATORS

Dual Fuel

Polished Chrome

Matte Carbon Anthracite

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 800 | 500 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 369 | 671 | YES | £315.00 | ELIZ800-500-C |
| Anthracite | 800 | 500 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 538 | 978 | YES | £315.00 | ELIZ800-500-A |
| Chrome | 800 | 600 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 422 | 767 | YES | £420.00 | ELIZ800-600-C |
| Anthracite | 800 | 600 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 614 | 1116 | YES | £368.00 | ELIZ800-600-A |
| Chrome | 1200 | 500 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 596 | 1083 | YES | £475.00 | ELIZ1200-500-C |
| Anthracite | 1200 | 500 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 867 | 1576 | YES | £420.00 | ELIZ1200-500-A |
| Chrome | 1200 | 600 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 684 | 1244 | YES | £555.00 | ELIZ1200-600-C |
| Anthracite | 1200 | 600 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 995 | 1809 | YES | £504.00 | ELIZ1200-600-A |
| Chrome | 1800 | 500 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 762 | 1386 | YES | £690.00 | ELIZ1800-500-C |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 500 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 1238 | 2250 | YES | £630.00 | ELIZ1800-500-A |
| Chrome | 1800 | 600 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 974 | 1771 | YES | £740.00 | ELIZ1800-600-C |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 600 | 63 | 60 | 62-72 | 1416 | 2574 | YES | £683.00 | ELIZ1800-600-A |



All prices include VAT



# LIFE
## TOWEL RADIATORS

Dual Fuel

Matte Anthracite

Matte Back

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 650 | 400 | 58 | 350 | 62 | 304 | 586 | YES | £152.00 | LI-65-40-B |
| Anthracite | 650 | 400 | 58 | 350 | 62 | 304 | 586 | YES | £152.00 | LI-65-40-A |
| Black | 800 | 450 | 58 | 400 | 62 | 457 | 880 | YES | £194.00 | LI-80-45-B |
| Anthracite | 800 | 450 | 58 | 400 | 62 | 457 | 880 | YES | £194.00 | LI-80-45-A |
| Anthracite | 1000 | 450 | 58 | 400 | 62 | 572 | 1100 | YES | £226.00 | LI-100-45-A |
| Black | 1200 | 450 | 58 | 400 | 62 | 686 | 1320 | YES | £257.00 | LI-120-45-B |
| Anthracite | 1200 | 450 | 58 | 400 | 62 | 686 | 1320 | YES | £257.00 | LI-120-45-A |
| Anthracite | 1200 | 600 | 58 | 550 | 62 | 915 | 1760 | YES | £299.00 | LI-120-60-A |
| Anthracite | 1600 | 450 | 58 | 400 | 62 | 915 | 1760 | YES | £331.00 | LI-160-45-A |
| Black | 1600 | 600 | 58 | 550 | 62 | 1219 | 2346 | YES | £373.00 | LI-160-60-B |
| Anthracite | 1600 | 600 | 58 | 550 | 62 | 1219 | 2346 | YES | £373.00 | LI-160-60-A |

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# SIMONA
## TOWEL RADIATORS

Dual Fuel

Polished Chrome

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) | | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | C1 | C2 | | | | | |
| Chrome | 800 | 500 | 30 | 470 | 80 | 332 | 603 | YES | £231.00 | DESRAD001 |
| Chrome | 1200 | 500 | 30 | 470 | 80 | 561 | 1020 | YES | £314.00 | DESRAD002 |
| Chrome | 1600 | 500 | 30 | 470 | 80 | 736 | 1338 | YES | £377.00 | DESRAD003 |



All prices include VAT



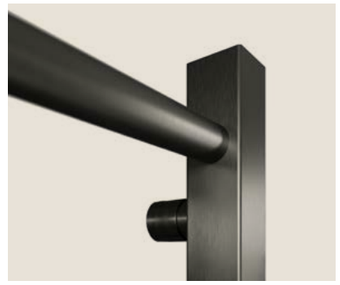
# VIBE
## TOWEL RADIATORS

Dual Fuel

Brushed Brass

Brushed Gunmetal

Brushed Bronze



| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) | | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | C1 | C2 | | | | | |
| Brass | 800 | 500 | 35 | 465 | 51-69 | 328 | 597 | YES | £473.00 | VI-80-50-BB |
| Gunmetal | 800 | 500 | 35 | 465 | 51-69 | 328 | 597 | YES | £473.00 | VI-80-50-GM |
| Bronze | 800 | 500 | 35 | 465 | 51-69 | 328 | 597 | YES | £473.00 | VI-80-50-BZ |
| Brass | 1200 | 500 | 35 | 465 | 51-69 | 492 | 895 | YES | £578.00 | VI-12-50-BB |
| Gunmetal | 1200 | 500 | 35 | 465 | 51-69 | 492 | 895 | YES | £578.00 | VI-12-50-GM |
| Bronze | 1200 | 500 | 35 | 465 | 51-69 | 492 | 895 | YES | £578.00 | VI-12-50-BZ |
| Brass | 1600 | 500 | 35 | 465 | 51-69 | 657 | 1194 | YES | £599.00 | VI-16-50-BB |
| Gunmetal | 1600 | 500 | 35 | 465 | 51-69 | 657 | 1194 | YES | £599.00 | VI-16-50-GM |
| Bronze | 1600 | 500 | 35 | 465 | 51-69 | 657 | 1194 | YES | £599.00 | VI-16-50-BZ |

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# STRIVE
## TOWEL RADIATORS

Polished Chrome

Matte Anthracite

Matte Back

Dual Fuel

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTW) | T50 (BTU) | Bars No | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 800 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 576 | 1104 | 14 | YES | £104.00 | ST-4080-C |
| Anthracite | 800 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 729 | 1397 | 14 | YES | £137.00 | ST-4080-A |
| Black | 800 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 729 | 1397 | 14 | YES | £137.00 | ST-4080-B |
| Chrome | 800 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 594 | 1138 | 14 | YES | £105.00 | ST-5080-C |
| Anthracite | 800 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 752 | 1441 | 14 | YES | £142.00 | ST-5080-A |
| Black | 800 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 752 | 1441 | 14 | YES | £142.00 | ST-5080-B |
| Chrome | 800 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 612 | 1173 | 14 | YES | £116.00 | ST-6080-C |
| Anthracite | 800 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 775 | 1485 | 14 | YES | £152.00 | ST-6080-A |
| Black | 800 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 775 | 1485 | 14 | YES | £152.00 | ST-6080-B |
| Chrome | 1000 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 808 | 1549 | 16 | YES | £116.00 | ST-40100-C |
| Anthracite | 1000 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 1023 | 1961 | 16 | YES | £160.00 | ST-40100-A |
| Black | 1000 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 1023 | 1961 | 16 | YES | £160.00 | ST-40100-B |
| Chrome | 1000 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 826 | 1583 | 16 | YES | £123.00 | ST-50100-C |
| Anthracite | 1000 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 1046 | 2005 | 16 | YES | £169.00 | ST-50100-A |
| Black | 1000 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 1046 | 2005 | 16 | YES | £169.00 | ST-50100-B |
| Chrome | 1000 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 814 | 1618 | 16 | YES | £131.00 | ST-60100-C |
| Anthracite | 1000 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 1069 | 2048 | 16 | YES | £179.00 | ST-60100-A |
| Black | 1000 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 1069 | 2048 | 16 | YES | £179.00 | ST-60100-B |
| Chrome | 1200 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 1192 | 2286 | 20 | YES | £131.00 | ST-40120-C |
| Anthracite | 1200 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 1510 | 2894 | 20 | YES | £173.00 | ST-40120-A |
| Black | 1200 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 1510 | 2894 | 20 | YES | £173.00 | ST-40120-B |
| Chrome | 1200 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 1211 | 2320 | 20 | YES | £142.00 | ST-50120-C |
| Anthracite | 1200 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 1523 | 2937 | 20 | YES | £200.00 | ST-50120-A |
| Black | 1200 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 1523 | 2937 | 20 | YES | £200.00 | ST-50120-B |
| Chrome | 1200 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 1229 | 2355 | 20 | YES | £158.00 | ST-60120-C |
| Anthracite | 1200 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 1555 | 2981 | 20 | YES | £210.00 | ST-60120-A |
| Black | 1200 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 1555 | 2981 | 20 | YES | £210.00 | ST-60120-B |
| Chrome | 1600 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 2049 | 3928 | 26 | YES | £163.00 | ST-40160-C |
| Anthracite | 1600 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 2595 | 4973 | 26 | YES | £215.00 | ST-40160-A |
| Black | 1600 | 400 | 30 | 355 | 70 | 2595 | 4973 | 26 | YES | £215.00 | ST-40160-B |
| Chrome | 1600 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 2067 | 3963 | 26 | YES | £179.00 | ST-50160-C |
| Anthracite | 1600 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 1049 | 2011 | 26 | YES | £236.00 | ST-50160-A |
| Black | 1600 | 500 | 30 | 455 | 70 | 2617 | 5017 | 26 | YES | £236.00 | ST-50160-B |
| Chrome | 1600 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 2086 | 3997 | 26 | YES | £194.00 | ST-60160-C |
| Anthracite | 1600 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 1214 | 2327 | 26 | YES | £257.00 | ST-60160-A |
| Black | 1600 | 600 | 30 | 555 | 70 | 2640 | 5060 | 26 | YES | £257.00 | ST-60160-B |

# APEX
# HORIZONTAL RADIATORS

Matte Anthracite

Gloss White

Single

Double

## HORIZONTAL SINGLE RADIATOR

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthracite | 600 | 944 | 60 | 1024 | 48 +/ -3 | 1221 | 2349 | NO | £578.00 | APEX60-94S-A |
| White | 600 | 944 | 60 | 1024 | 48 +/ -3 | 1221 | 2349 | NO | £568.00 | APEX60-94S-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 1121 | 60 | 1201 | 48 +/ -3 | 1449 | 2788 | NO | £657.00 | APEX60-112S-A |
| White | 600 | 1121 | 60 | 1201 | 48 +/ -3 | 1449 | 2788 | NO | £645.00 | APEX60-112S-W |

## HORIZONTAL DOUBLE RADIATOR

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T50 (Watts) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthracite | 600 | 767 | 85 | 847 | 66 +/ -3 | 1960 | 3771 | NO | £724.00 | APEX60-77D-A |
| White | 600 | 767 | 85 | 847 | 66 +/ -3 | 1960 | 3771 | NO | £712.00 | APEX60-77D-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 944 | 85 | 1024 | 66 +/ -3 | 2413 | 4641 | NO | £835.00 | APEX60-94D-A |
| White | 600 | 944 | 85 | 1024 | 66 +/ -3 | 2413 | 4641 | NO | £824.00 | APEX60-94D-W |

# APEX
## VERTICAL RADIATORS

Matte Anthracite

Gloss White

Single

Double

### VERTICAL SINGLE RADIATOR

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthracite | 1800 | 236 | 60 | 316 | 48 | 701 | 1349 | NO | £467.00 | APEX18-23V-S-A |
| White | 1800 | 236 | 60 | 316 | 48 | 701 | 1349 | NO | £456.00 | APEX18-23V-S-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 354 | 60 | 434 | 48 | 1051 | 2023 | NO | £489.00 | APEX18-35V-S-A |
| White | 1800 | 354 | 60 | 434 | 48 | 1051 | 2023 | NO | £479.00 | APEX18-35V-S-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 413 | 60 | 493 | 48 | 1227 | 2361 | NO | £534.00 | APEX18-41V-S-A |
| White | 1800 | 413 | 60 | 493 | 48 | 1227 | 2361 | NO | £512.00 | APEX18-41V-S-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 531 | 60 | 611 | 48 | 1578 | 3035 | NO | £634.00 | APEX18-53V-S-A |
| White | 1800 | 531 | 60 | 611 | 48 | 1578 | 3035 | NO | £623.00 | APEX18-53V-S-W |
| Anthracite | Apex Towel Rail Holder Anthracite | | | | | | | | £104.00 | APEX-RACK-ANTHRACITE |
| White | Apex Towel Rail Holder White | | | | | | | | £104.00 | APEX-RACK-WHITE |

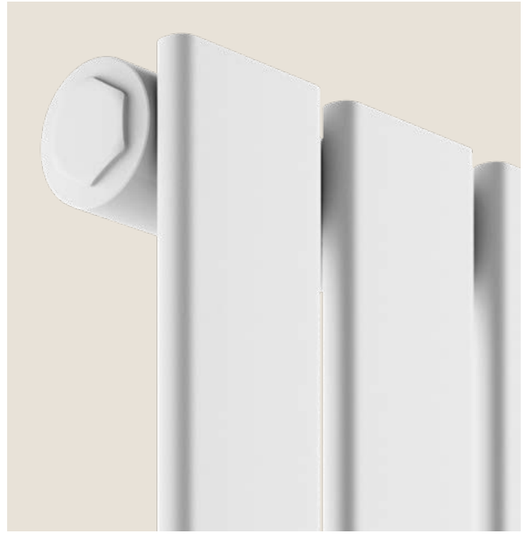
### VERTICAL DOUBLE RADIATOR

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthracite | 1800 | 236 | 85 | 316 | 66 | 1455 | 2799 | NO | £578.00 | APEX18-23V-D-A |
| White | 1800 | 236 | 85 | 316 | 66 | 1455 | 2799 | NO | £657.00 | APEX18-23V-D-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 295 | 85 | 375 | 66 | 1819 | 3499 | NO | £601.00 | APEX18-30V-D-A |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 354 | 85 | 434 | 66 | 2182 | 4198 | NO | £679.00 | APEX18-35V-D-A |
| White | 1800 | 354 | 85 | 434 | 66 | 2182 | 4198 | NO | £668.00 | APEX18-35V-D-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 413 | 85 | 493 | 66 | 2546 | 4898 | NO | £712.00 | APEX18-41V-D-A |
| White | 1800 | 413 | 85 | 493 | 66 | 2546 | 4898 | NO | £690.00 | APEX18-41V-D-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 531 | 85 | 611 | 66 | 3273 | 6296 | NO | £846.00 | APEX18-53V-D-A |
| White | 1800 | 531 | 85 | 611 | 66 | 3273 | 6296 | NO | £835.00 | APEX18-53V-D-W |
| Anthracite | Apex Towel Rail Holder Anthracite | | | | | | | | £104.00 | APEX-RACK-ANTHRACITE |
| White | Apex Towel Rail Holder White | | | | | | | | £104.00 | APEX-RACK-WHITE |

# BRAVO
## HORIZONTAL RADIATORS

Matte Anthracite

Gloss White



Single

Double

**HORIZONTAL SINGLE RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthracite | 600 | 410 | 52 | 490 | 48 +/ -3 | 569 | 1034 | NO | £168.00 | BRAV60-41S-A |
| White | 600 | 410 | 52 | 490 | 48 +/ -3 | 569 | 1034 | NO | £156.00 | BRAV60-41S-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 614 | 52 | 694 | 48 +/ -3 | 853 | 1551 | NO | £222.00 | BRAV60-61S-A |
| White | 600 | 614 | 52 | 694 | 48 +/ -3 | 853 | 1551 | NO | £212.00 | BRAV60-61S-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 750 | 52 | 830 | 48 +/ -3 | 1043 | 1897 | NO | £256.00 | BRAV60-75S-A |
| White | 600 | 750 | 52 | 830 | 48 +/ -3 | 1043 | 1897 | NO | £245.00 | BRAV60-75S-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 886 | 52 | 966 | 48 +/ -3 | 1233 | 2241 | NO | £301.00 | BRAV60-89S-A |
| White | 600 | 886 | 52 | 966 | 48 +/ -3 | 1233 | 2241 | NO | £289.00 | BRAV60-89S-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 1158 | 52 | 1238 | 48 +/ -3 | 1612 | 2931 | NO | £378.00 | BRAV60-116S-A |
| White | 600 | 1158 | 52 | 1238 | 48 +/ -3 | 1612 | 2931 | NO | £368.00 | BRAV60-116S-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 1430 | 52 | 1510 | 48 +/ -3 | 1990 | 3619 | NO | £445.00 | BRAV60-143S-A |
| White | 600 | 1430 | 52 | 1510 | 48 +/ -3 | 1990 | 3619 | NO | £435.00 | BRAV60-143S-W |

**HORIZONTAL DOUBLE RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthracite | 600 | 410 | 69 | 490 | 66 +/ -3 | 1042 | 1895 | NO | £245.00 | BRAV60-41D-A |
| White | 600 | 410 | 69 | 490 | 66 +/ -3 | 1042 | 1895 | NO | £234.00 | BRAV60-41D-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 614 | 69 | 694 | 66 +/ -3 | 1563 | 2841 | NO | £345.00 | BRAV60-61D-A |
| White | 600 | 614 | 69 | 694 | 66 +/ -3 | 1563 | 2841 | NO | £334.00 | BRAV60-61D-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 750 | 69 | 830 | 66 +/ -3 | 1910 | 3473 | NO | £430.00 | BRAV60-75D-A |
| White | 600 | 750 | 69 | 830 | 66 +/ -3 | 1910 | 3473 | NO | £425.00 | BRAV60-75D-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 886 | 69 | 966 | 66 +/ -3 | 2257 | 4103 | NO | £467.00 | BRAV60-89D-A |
| White | 600 | 886 | 69 | 966 | 66 +/ -3 | 2257 | 4103 | NO | £456.00 | BRAV60-89D-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 1158 | 69 | 1238 | 66 +/ -3 | 2951 | 5366 | NO | £578.00 | BRAV60-116D-A |
| White | 600 | 1158 | 69 | 1238 | 66 +/ -3 | 2951 | 5366 | NO | £568.00 | BRAV60-116D-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 1430 | 69 | 1510 | 66 +/ -3 | 3645 | 6628 | NO | £701.00 | BRAV60-143D-A |
| White | 600 | 1430 | 69 | 1510 | 66 +/ -3 | 3645 | 6628 | NO | £690.00 | BRAV60-143D-W |

# BRAVO SINGLE
## VERTICAL RADIATORS

Matte Anthracite

Gloss White

Single

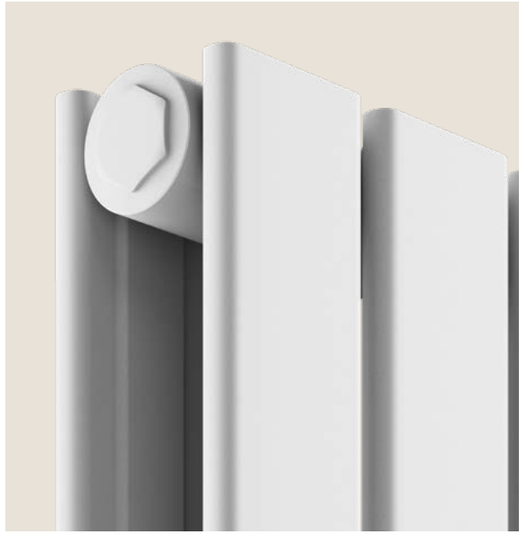
**VERTICAL SINGLE RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthracite | 1600 | 408 | 52 | 488 | 48+/-3 | 1022 | 1966 | NO | £323.00 | BRAV1600-41S-A |
| White | 1600 | 408 | 52 | 488 | 48+/-3 | 1022 | 1966 | NO | £323.00 | BRAV1600-41S-W |
| Anthracite | 1600 | 476 | 52 | 556 | 48+/-3 | 1192 | 2294 | NO | £368.00 | BRAV1600-48S-A |
| White | 1600 | 476 | 52 | 556 | 48+/-3 | 1192 | 2294 | NO | £367.00 | BRAV1600-48S-W |
| Anthracite | 1600 | 544 | 52 | 624 | 48+/-3 | 1362 | 2621 | NO | £412.00 | BRAV1600-54S-A |
| White | 1600 | 544 | 52 | 624 | 48+/-3 | 1362 | 2621 | NO | £412.00 | BRAV1600-54S-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 204 | 52 | 284 | 48 | 574 | 1105 | NO | £323.00 | BRAV1800-20S-A |
| White | 1800 | 204 | 52 | 284 | 48 | 574 | 1105 | NO | £323.00 | BRAV1800-20S-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 340 | 52 | 420 | 48 | 958 | 1843 | NO | £339.00 | BRAV1800-34S-A |
| White | 1800 | 340 | 52 | 420 | 48 | 958 | 1843 | NO | £340.00 | BRAV1800-34S-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 408 | 52 | 488 | 48+/-3 | 1150 | 2212 | NO | £356.00 | BRAV1800-41S-A |
| White | 1800 | 408 | 52 | 488 | 48+/-3 | 1150 | 2212 | NO | £356.00 | BRAV1800-41S-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 476 | 52 | 556 | 48+/-3 | 1342 | 2581 | NO | £400.00 | BRAV1800-48S-A |
| White | 1800 | 476 | 52 | 556 | 48+/-3 | 1342 | 2581 | NO | £401.00 | BRAV1800-48S-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 544 | 52 | 624 | 48 | 1533 | 2949 | NO | £445.00 | BRAV1800-54S-A |
| White | 1800 | 544 | 52 | 624 | 48 | 1533 | 2949 | NO | £445.00 | BRAV1800-54S-W |
| Anthracite | Bravo Towel Rail Holder Anthracite | | | | | | | | £104.00 | BRAVO-RACK-ANTHRACITE |
| White | Bravo Towel Rail Holder White | | | | | | | | £104.00 | BRAVO-RACK-WHITE |

# BRAVO DOUBLE
## VERTICAL RADIATORS

Matte Anthracite

Gloss White



Double

**VERTICAL DOUBLE RADIATOR**

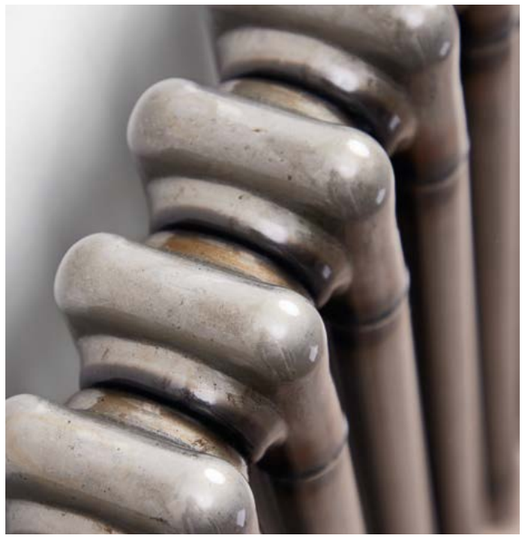
| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthracite | 1600 | 408 | 69 | 488 | 66+/-3 | 2072 | 3986 | NO | £534.00 | BRAV1600-41D-A |
| White | 1600 | 408 | 69 | 488 | 66+/-3 | 2072 | 3986 | NO | £535.00 | BRAV1600-41D-W |
| Anthracite | 1600 | 476 | 69 | 556 | 66+/-3 | 2418 | 4651 | NO | £578.00 | BRAV1600-48D-A |
| White | 1600 | 476 | 69 | 556 | 66+/-3 | 2418 | 4651 | NO | £578.00 | BRAV1600-48D-W |
| Anthracite | 1600 | 544 | 69 | 624 | 66+/-3 | 2763 | 5315 | NO | £623.00 | BRAV1600-54D-A |
| White | 1600 | 544 | 69 | 624 | 66+/-3 | 2763 | 5315 | NO | £623.00 | BRAV1600-54D-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 204 | 69 | 284 | 66 | 1165 | 2242 | NO | £534.00 | BRAV1800-20D-A |
| White | 1800 | 204 | 69 | 284 | 66 | 1165 | 2242 | NO | £534.00 | BRAV1800-20D-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 340 | 69 | 420 | 66 | 1943 | 3738 | NO | £557.00 | BRAV1800-34D-A |
| White | 1800 | 340 | 69 | 420 | 66 | 1943 | 3738 | NO | £556.00 | BRAV1800-34D-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 408 | 69 | 488 | 66+/-3 | 2332 | 4485 | NO | £568.00 | BRAV1800-41D-A |
| White | 1800 | 408 | 69 | 488 | 66+/-3 | 2332 | 4485 | NO | £568.00 | BRAV1800-41D-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 476 | 69 | 556 | 66+/-3 | 2712 | 5233 | NO | £613.00 | BRAV1800-48D-A |
| White | 1800 | 476 | 69 | 556 | 66+/-3 | 2712 | 5233 | NO | £613.00 | BRAV1800-48D-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 544 | 69 | 624 | 66 | 3109 | 5980 | NO | £657.00 | BRAV1800-54D-A |
| White | 1800 | 544 | 69 | 624 | 66 | 3109 | 5980 | NO | £657.00 | BRAV1800-54D-W |
| Anthracite | Bravo Towel Rail Holder Anthracite | | | | | | | | £104.00 | BRAVO-RACK-ANTHRACITE |
| White | Bravo Towel Rail Holder White | | | | | | | | £104.00 | BRAVO-RACK-WHITE |

# 2 & 3 COLUMN
# HORIZONTAL RADIATORS

Gloss White

Matte Anthracite

Raw Metal



2 Column

3 Column

## HORIZONTAL 2 COLUMN RADIATOR

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) | | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | No. of Sections | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | C1 | C2 | | | | | | |
| White | 600 | 650 | 70 | 730 | 59 | 1327 | 2412 | 14 | NO | £390.00 | COL-2-60-65-W |
| White | 600 | 830 | 70 | 910 | 59 | 1706 | 3101 | 18 | NO | £501.00 | COL-2-60-83-W |
| White | 600 | 1010 | 70 | 1090 | 59 | 2081 | 3784 | 22 | NO | £613.00 | COL-2-60-101-W |
| White | 600 | 1190 | 70 | 1270 | 59 | 2461 | 4474 | 26 | NO | £712.00 | COL-2-60-120-W |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) White | | | | | | | | | | £95.00 | COLFEET-2-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 650 | 70 | 730 | 59 | 1327 | 2412 | 14 | NO | £523.00 | COL-2-60-65-A |
| Anthracite | 600 | 830 | 70 | 910 | 59 | 1706 | 3101 | 18 | NO | £645.00 | COL-2-60-83-A |
| Anthracite | 600 | 1010 | 70 | 1090 | 59 | 2081 | 3784 | 22 | NO | £801.00 | COL-2-60-101-A |
| Anthracite | 600 | 1190 | 70 | 1270 | 59 | 2461 | 4474 | 26 | NO | £969.00 | COL-2-60-120-A |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Anthracite | | | | | | | | | | £131.00 | COLFEET-2-A |
| Raw Metal | 600 | 636 | 70 | 716 | 70 | 1327 | 2412 | 14 | NO | £534.00 | COL-2-60-64-RM |
| Raw Metal | 600 | 812 | 70 | 892 | 70 | 1706 | 3101 | 18 | NO | £634.00 | COL-2-60-83-RM |
| Raw Metal | 600 | 988 | 70 | 1068 | 70 | 2081 | 3784 | 22 | NO | £801.00 | COL-2-60-101-RM |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Raw Metal | | | | | | | | | | £131.00 | COLFEET-2-RM |

## HORIZONTAL 3 COLUMN RADIATOR

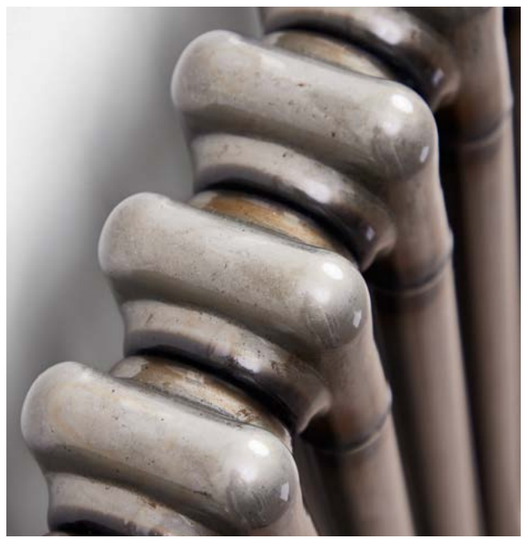
| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) | | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | No. of Sections | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | C1 | C2 | | | | | | |
| White | 600 | 650 | 100 | 730 | 59 | 1957 | 3558 | 14 | NO | £435.00 | COL-3-60-65-W |
| White | 600 | 830 | 100 | 910 | 59 | 2521 | 4584 | 18 | NO | £556.00 | COL-3-60-83-W |
| White | 600 | 1010 | 100 | 1090 | 59 | 3075 | 5591 | 22 | NO | £668.00 | COL-3-60-101-W |
| White | 600 | 1190 | 100 | 1270 | 59 | 3634 | 6608 | 26 | NO | £779.00 | COL-3-60-120-W |
| Column Radiator 3 Column Insertable Feet (pair) White | | | | | | | | | | £95.00 | COLFEET-3-W |
| Anthracite | 600 | 650 | 100 | 730 | 59 | 1957 | 3558 | 14 | NO | £568.00 | COL-3-60-65-A |
| Anthracite | 600 | 830 | 100 | 910 | 59 | 2521 | 4584 | 18 | NO | £690.00 | COL-3-60-83-A |
| Anthracite | 600 | 1010 | 100 | 1090 | 59 | 3075 | 5591 | 22 | NO | £868.00 | COL-3-60-101-A |
| Anthracite | 600 | 1190 | 100 | 1270 | 59 | 3634 | 6608 | 26 | NO | £1,024.00 | COL-3-60-120-A |
| Column Radiator 3 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Anthracite | | | | | | | | | | £131.00 | COLFEET-3-A |
| Raw Metal | 600 | 643 | 100 | 723 | 70 | 1957 | 3558 | 14 | NO | £568.00 | COL-3-60-64-RM |
| Raw Metal | 600 | 821 | 100 | 901 | 70 | 2521 | 4584 | 18 | NO | £712.00 | COL-3-60-83-RM |
| Raw Metal | 600 | 999 | 100 | 1079 | 70 | 3075 | 5591 | 22 | NO | £856.00 | COL-3-60-101-RM |
| Raw Metal | 600 | 1177 | 100 | 1257 | 70 | 3634 | 6608 | 26 | NO | £1,024.00 | COL-3-60-120-RM |
| Column Radiator 3 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Raw Metal | | | | | | | | | | £131.00 | COLFEET-3-RM |

# 2 & 3 COLUMN
# VERTICAL RADIATORS

Gloss White

Matte Anthracite

Raw Metal



2 Column

3 Column

**VERTICAL 2 COLUMN RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | No. of Sections | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| White | 1500 | 335 | 70 | 415 | 59 | 1635 | 2973 | 7 | NO | £445.00 | COL-2-150-34-W |
| White | 1500 | 425 | 70 | 505 | 59 | 2103 | 3823 | 9 | NO | £573.00 | COL-2-150-43-W |
| White | 1500 | 515 | 70 | 595 | 59 | 2570 | 4672 | 11 | NO | £685.00 | COL-2-150-52-W |
| White | 1800 | 335 | 70 | 415 | 59 | 1959 | 3562 | 7 | NO | £479.00 | COL-2-180-34-W |
| White | 1800 | 425 | 70 | 505 | 59 | 2518 | 4579 | 9 | NO | £601.00 | COL-2-180-43-W |
| White | 1800 | 515 | 70 | 595 | 59 | 3079 | 5599 | 11 | NO | £724.00 | COL-2-180-52-W |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) White | | | | | | | | | | £95.00 | COLFEET-2-W |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 335 | 70 | 415 | 59 | 1959 | 3562 | 7 | NO | £613.00 | COL-2-180-34-A |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 425 | 70 | 505 | 59 | 2518 | 4579 | 9 | NO | £757.00 | COL-2-180-43-A |
| Anthracite | 1800 | 515 | 70 | 595 | 59 | 3079 | 5599 | 11 | NO | £947.00 | COL-2-180-52-A |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Anthracite | | | | | | | | | | £131.00 | COLFEET-2-A |
| Raw Metal | 1800 | 328 | 70 | 408 | 70 | 1959 | 3562 | 7 | NO | £623.00 | COL-2-180-32-RM |
| Raw Metal | 1800 | 416 | 70 | 496 | 70 | 2518 | 4579 | 9 | NO | £769.00 | COL-2-180-41-RM |
| Raw Metal | 1800 | 504 | 70 | 584 | 70 | 2991 | 5438 | 11 | NO | £947.00 | COL-2-180-50-RM |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Raw Metal | | | | | | | | | | £131.00 | COLFEET-2-RM |

**VERTICAL 3 COLUMN RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Tapping Centres (mm) C1 | Tapping Centres (mm) C2 | T30 (BTU) | T50 (BTU) | No. of Sections | Dual Fuel Compatible | RRP Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| White | 1800 | 335 | 100 | 415 | 59 | 3248 | 5905 | 7 | NO | £556.00 | COL-3-180-34-W |
| White | 1800 | 425 | 100 | 505 | 59 | 4175 | 7590 | 9 | NO | £712.00 | COL-3-180-43-W |
| White | 1800 | 515 | 100 | 595 | 59 | 5103 | 9279 | 11 | NO | £857.00 | COL-3-180-52-W |
| Column Radiator 3 Column Insertable Feet (pair) White | | | | | | | | | | £95.00 | COLFEET-3-W |

# RADIATOR VALVES

White · Chrome · Matte Black · Brushed Brass

Satin Nickel · Gunmetal · Brushed Bronze · Anthracite · Carbon Anthracite

| HEATING METHOD | PIPE LOCATION | INLET POSITION | VALVE TYPE |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Central Heating** | Wall | Vertical | Corner or angled valves |
| | | Horizontal | Corner |
| | Floor | Vertical | Straight |
| | | Horizontal | Angled |
| **Dual Fuel** Element and Valve needed | Wall | Vertical | Corner or angled valves |
| | | Horizontal | Corner |
| | Floor | Vertical | Straight |
| | | Horizontal | Angled |

**STRAIGHT 15MM RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £24.00 | TRV001 |
| Black | £42.00 | TRV004 |
| Brass | £53.00 | TRV009 |
| Bronze | £53.00 | TRV015 |
| Gunmetal | £53.00 | TRV017 |
| Anthracite | £42.00 | TRV007 |
| Carbon | £42.00 | TRV012 |

**ANGLED 15MM RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £24.00 | TRV002 |
| Black | £42.00 | TRV005 |
| Brass | £53.00 | TRV008 |
| Bronze | £53.00 | TRV014 |
| Gunmetal | £53.00 | TRV016 |
| Anthracite | £42.00 | TRV006 |
| Carbon | £42.00 | TRV013 |

**CORNER 15MM RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £39.00 | TRV003 |



All prices include VAT

**STRAIGHT DESIGNER TRV RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| White | £87.00 | DES-TRV-STR-WTE |
| Chrome | £87.00 | DES-TRV-STR-CHR |
| Black | £87.00 | DES-TRV-STR-BLK |
| Anthracite | £87.00 | DES-TRV-STR-ANT |
| Carbon | £87.00 | DES-TRV-STR-CARB |

**ANGLED DESIGNER TRV RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| White | £81.00 | DES-TRV-ANG-WTE |
| Chrome | £81.00 | DES-TRV-ANG-CHR |
| Black | £81.00 | DES-TRV-ANG-BLK |
| Brass | £81.00 | DES-TRV-ANG-BB |
| Anthracite | £81.00 | DES-TRV-ANG-ANT |
| Carbon | £81.00 | DES-TRV-ANG-CARB |

**CORNER DESIGNER TRV RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| White | £92.00 | DES-TRV-CORN-WTE |
| Chrome | £92.00 | DES-TRV-CORN-CHR |
| Black | £92.00 | DES-TRV-CORN-BLK |
| Brass | £92.00 | DES-TRV-CORN-BB |
| Anthracite | £92.00 | DES-TRV-CORN-ANT |

**ANGLED SATIN NICKEL RADIATOR TVR (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Nickel | £115.00 | TRV010 |

**CORNER SATIN NICKEL RADIATOR TVR (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Nickel | £115.00 | TRV011 |

**ALUMINIUM PIPE COVER KIT**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | £18.00 | RADSNAP-200-CHR |
| Black | £18.00 | RADSNAP-200-BLK |
| Brass | £18.00 | RADSNAP-200-BBRASS |

## HEATING ELEMENTS

| Colour | Description | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | 150 watt Standard Heating Element Chrome | £70.00 | HB150WSC |
| Black | 150 watt Standard Heating Element Black | £70.00 | HB150WSB |
| Chrome | 300 watt Standard Heating Element Chrome | £74.00 | HB300WSC |
| Black | 300 watt Standard Heating Element Black | £74.00 | HB300WSB |
| Chrome | 600 watt Standard Heating Element Chrome | £79.00 | HB600WSC |
| Black | 600 watt Standard Heating Element Black | £79.00 | HB600WSB |

**Electrical only heating**
When selecting an element(s) we advise to choose one which matches closest to the radiators T50 Watts as possible without exceeding the products maximum. Exceeding the maximum runs the risk of the element overheating. This can be done using more than 1 element if required.

Electric only installation, element(s) should match room BTU / Watt requirement, and supersede the radiator output when selecting suitable size product.

**Example room requires**
1900 BTU's or 556 watts, requires 600 watt element so you would be unable to select a radiator under 600 watts.

**Dual Fuel element**
As this method usually means the electric element is a back up rather than primary system an element can be as low as 50% of the maximum radiator T50 Watts.

# MIRROR COLLECTION

## LED MIRRORS


| | |
|---|---|
| Alba | 436 |
| Alfie | 437 |
| Aubrey Slim | 438 |
| Aubrey | 439 |
| Aura | 440 |
| Belini | 441 |
| Charj | 442 |
| Lunar | 443 |
| Macie | 444 |
| Mia | 445 |
| Mosca | 446 |
| Mosca Bluetooth | 446 |
| Passa | 447 |
| Prospr Bluetooth Cabinet | 448 |
| Vivid | 449 |


Scan for product & technical information.

# RANGE FEATURES

**Look out for these key features when choosing your bathroom mirror or cabinet.**

Selecting the right mirror can truly complete a bathroom design. In bathrooms, both mirrors and mirrored cabinets play an important role–they enhance light, add style, and help create the illusion of a larger space. They also provide valuable storage solutions. In smaller bathrooms, a mirrored wall cabinet is a smart option for gaining extra storage.

### LANDSCAPE & PORTRAIT MOUNTING
Add a personal touch to your bathroom by hanging a mirror that complements your decor and style. These mirrors can be hung landscape or portrait to enhance the ambiance of your space and create a sense of depth.

### EASY TOUCH COLOUR CHANGE
These mirrors are built using an ultra-modern no-touch on/off switch. The light can be turned on and off by gently touching the sensor on the glass or waving your hand in front of the sensor. On selected products the colour of the light can be changed from warm white to bright white by touching the sensor and waiting until the desired colour/brightness is reached.

### INFRARED ON/OFF SWITCH
Some of our mirrors and cabinets are built using no-touch on/off switches. By simply moving your hand under the sensor the mirror can be turned on and off without the need for a pull switch or leaving fingerprints on the mirrors.

### WIRELESS CHARGING PAD
Latest technology featuring a wireless charging pad to safely charge compatible phones and accessories even when the lights are off.

### HEATED DEMISTER PAD
All of our mirrors come with heated demister pads, enabling you to use the mirrors in steamy bathrooms. The pads heat the mirror to above room temperature, which stops mist appearing on the mirror.

### IP44 RATED
A selection of mirrors are IP44 and suitable for installation in zones 2 or 3 of a bath/shower room.

### DOUBLE-SIDED MIRRORS
Some of our cabinets are available with mirrors on the inside as well as outside.

### TOOTHBRUSH CHARGING POINT
Innovative bathroom mirror charges compatible electric toothbrushes so that they have full power all the time.

### BLUETOOTH™
This innovative feature allows any BluetoothTM-enabled device to stream music or live radio to the mirror.

### SHAVER SOCKET
Built-in charging socket suitable for toothbrushes, shavers and trimmers.

# ALBA
## LED MIRROR

Enhance your space and add the perfect finishing touch with our Alba LED Mirror. Alba features a modern semi-circular design with straight edge and is perfect to fit stylishly above your furniture or anywhere in the bathroom.

The backlit mirror enhances the circular shape and provides an ambient glow, and the built-in demister pad prevents steaming. The infrared technology control adjusts between cool and warm LED lighting.

**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

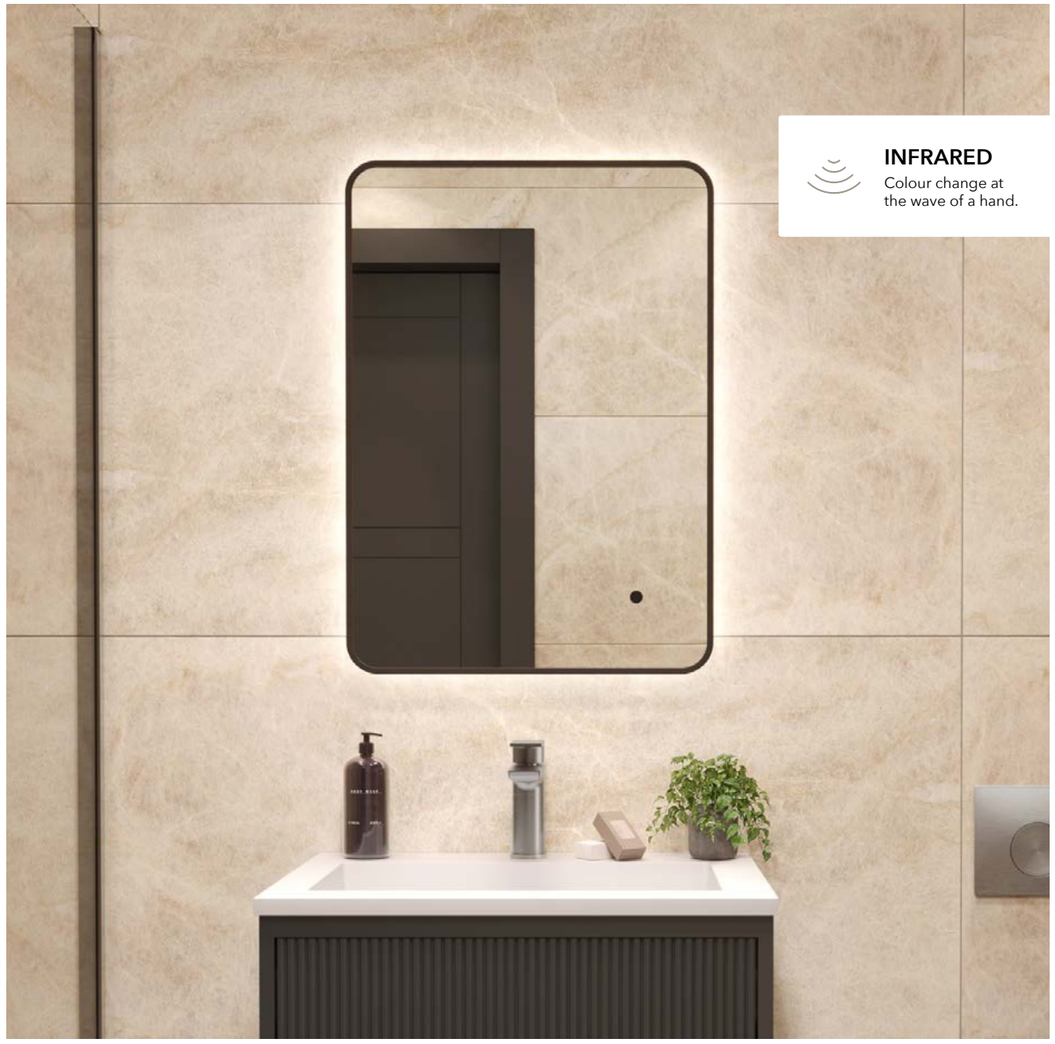
IP

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 600x560 | £389.00 | MIRROR024 |
| 800x746 | £432.00 | MIRROR025 |



All prices include VAT






# ALFIE
## LED MIRROR

Add the perfect finishing touch to your space with Alfie. These matte black and brushed brass mirrors feature a soft edge designed with infrared sensor to provide stunning ambient lighting from cool white to warm white.

**AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Matte Black

Brushed Brass

**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

IP

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 500x700 | £346.00 | MIRROR007 |
| Brass | 500x700 | £380.00 | MIRROR009 |
| Black | 600x800 | £380.00 | MIRROR008 |
| Brass | 600x800 | £444.00 | MIRROR010 |

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# AUBREY SLIM
## LED MIRROR

Aubrey Slim combines the practicality and functionality of a mirror into a stylish oval design. Available in matte black and brushed brass, Aubrey features multi-functional contactless light controls from cool to warm brightness with memory function.

### AVAILABLE FINISHES

Matte Black
Brushed Brass

### SHAPE

### RANGE FEATURES

IP

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 400x800 | £346.00 | MIRROR019 |
| Brass | 400x800 | £379.00 | MIRROR020 |



All prices include VAT

# AUBREY
## LED MIRROR

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

Aubrey combines the practicality and functionality of a mirror into a stylish oval design. Available in five metallic finishes Aubrey features multi-functional contactless light controls from cool to warm brightness with memory function.

### AVAILABLE FINISHES

Matte Black
Brushed Brass
Brushed Bronze
Gunmetal
Brushed Nickel

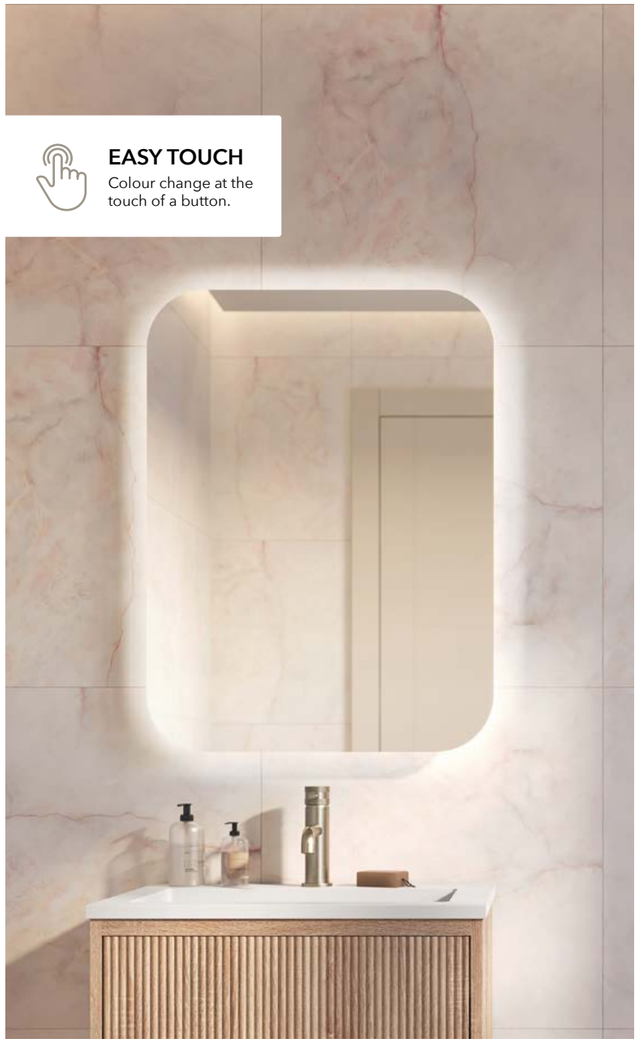
### SHAPE

### RANGE FEATURES

IP

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 500x800 | £410.00 | MIRROR011 |
| Brass | 500x800 | £444.00 | MIRROR012 |
| Bronze | 500x800 | £444.00 | MIRROR014 |
| Gunmetal | 500x800 | £444.00 | MIRROR013 |
| Nickel | 500x800 | £444.00 | MIRROR026 |

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**



# AURA
## LED MIRROR

Aura is the ultimate modern LED mirror with frameless design. This versatile mirror can be hung either portrait or landscape and has two colours to suit your mood with cool white and warm white settings at the touch of a button. Aura also features a clever demister pad.

**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 500x700 | £422.00 | AURA-500x700SHVR |
| 800x600 | £476.00 | AURA-800x600SHVR |
| 600x1200 | £671.00 | AURA-600X1200SHVR |

Can be used with or without strap

# BELINI
## LED MIRROR

The Belini LED mirror with leather strap creates a designer look in a classic or contemporary setting to create a bathroom centrepiece.

Belini features a stunning matte black metal frame and decorative strap to create a pendant effect. Set the tone with colour temperature pre-sets and switch between cool white and warm white to suit your mood.

**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 600x600 | £514.00 | BELINI-LED-600 |



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# CHARJ
## LED MIRROR

Our advanced Charj LED Mirror is stylish and practical to elevate your bathroom and boasts the latest technology. This innovative technology offers premium features including a LED wireless charging pad and toothbrush charging point.

Charj exudes luxury and features a minimalist design with soft edges and energy efficient LED lighting. The mirror is available in three sizes and includes an integrated shelf and with infrared technology.

**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 500x700 | £444.00 | MIRROR021 |
| 600x700 | £454.00 | MIRROR022 |
| 800x700 | £492.00 | MIRROR023 |



All prices include VAT

# LUNAR
## LED MIRROR

The Lunar LED mirror provides the perfect finishing touch to create a focal point in any modern bathroom.

This statement mirror features a minimalist circular design with LED lights changing from warm white to cool white. The integral demister pad helps to keep the glass clear of condensation.

**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 600x600 | £432.00 | LUNAR60 |
| 800x800 | £520.00 | LUNAR80 |

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# MACIE
## LED MIRROR

Macie is a show-stopping must-have. The thin frame has contemporary appeal and is available in the latest matte black and brush brass finishes to provide a high-end look. Macie also features the latest colour temperature changing technology and infrared sensor to change the light from warm white to cool white.

### AVAILABLE FINISHES

Matte Black

Brushed Brass

### SHAPE

### RANGE FEATURES

IP

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 600x600 | £346.00 | MACIE-600RND-BLACK |
| Brass | 600x600 | £379.00 | MACIE-600RND-BB |



All prices include VAT

# MIA
## LED CABINET

Mia offers excellence in bathroom design and combines elegance and practicality in one handy cabinet.

The LED lighting is activated by an infra-red sensor eliminating fingerprints. The cabinet includes a demister pad, an electric shaver socket on the inside, and mirrored side panels for additional head and shoulder viewing. For additional functionality, the two glass shelves are fully adjustable.

### SHAPE

### RANGE FEATURES

IP

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 500x700 - Single Door | £811.00 | MIA-500x700-CAB |
| 600x700 - Double Door | £973.00 | MIA-600x700-CAB |
| 800x700 - Double Door | £1,080.00 | MIA-800x700-CAB |

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# MOSCA
## LED MIRROR

The Mosca LED mirror is available in three sizes, perfect to complement a standard or larger bathroom space to create a timeless look.

This ambient mirror is operated by motion sensor and an infra-red switch to activate the lights with touch-free control. When the light is on, so is the demister pad. Mosca also features a clever discreet shaver socket & demister pad.

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 500x700 | £567.00 | MIRROR001 |
| 600x800 | £595.00 | MIRROR002 |
| 1200x600 | £783.00 | MIRROR003 |

**SHAPE**

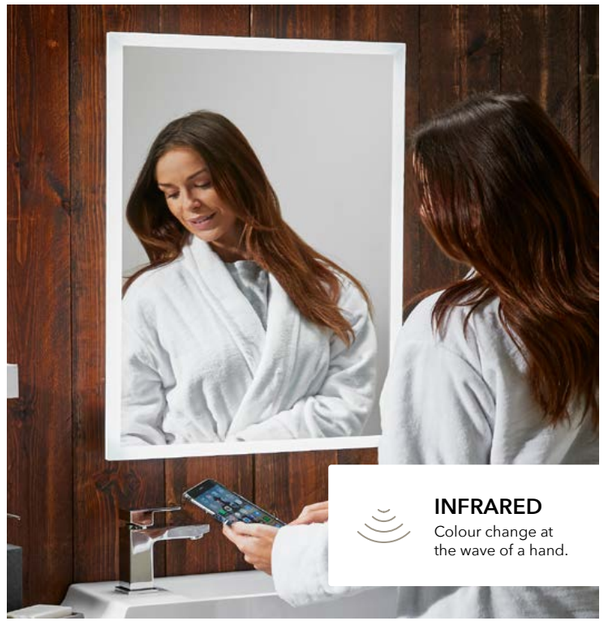
**RANGE FEATURES**

# MOSCA BLUETOOTH
## LED MIRROR

This mirror with multi-functional design features integrated speakers and Bluetooth connection with simple touch controls to create an ultra-modern centrepiece in any bathroom.

The design includes a charging socket for your bathroom essentials and internal demister pad to help keep the glass clear of condensation.

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 500x700 | £718.00 | MIRROR004USB |




**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

# PASSA
## LED MIRROR

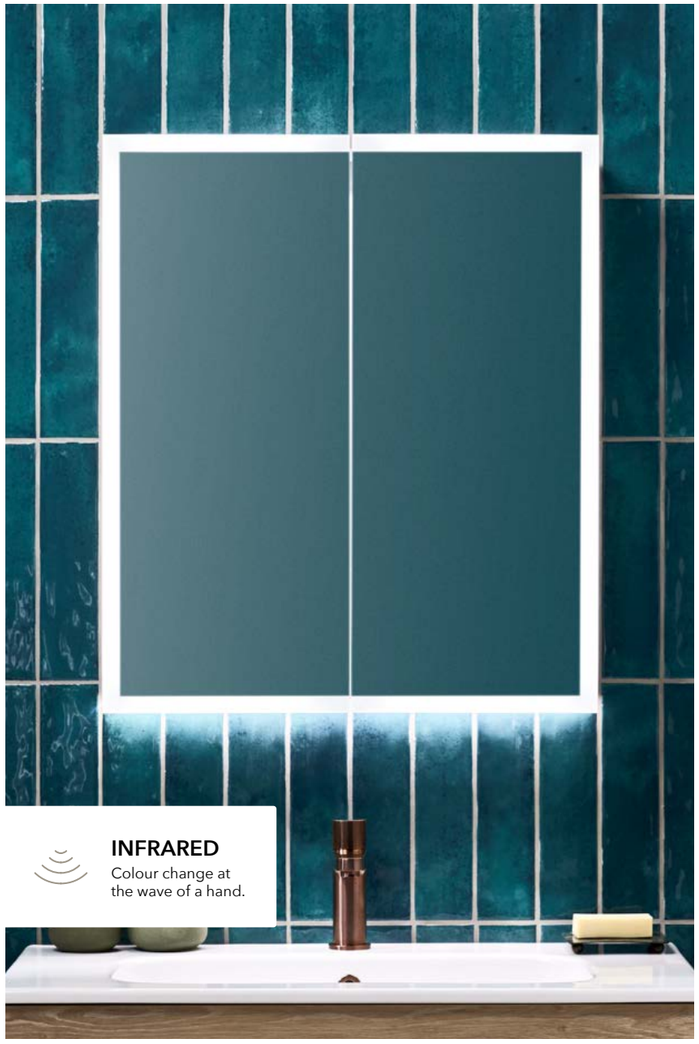
Create a stylish and aesthetically beautiful bathroom and add the perfect finishing touch with our Passa LED mirror.

Passa features a octagonal design and has multifunctional easy-touch sensor controls with memory function to create a stunning focal point in your bathroom.

**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 600x600 | £487.00 | MIRROR015 |
| Brass | 600x600 | £487.00 | MIRROR016 |
| Black | 800x800 | £540.00 | MIRROR017 |
| Brass | 800x800 | £540.00 | MIRROR018 |



# PROSPR BLUETOOTH
## LED CABINET

Prospr combines refined design with intelligent functionality in one beautifully considered mirror cabinet, complete with integrated Bluetooth technology.

LED lighting is activated by a touch-free infrared sensor, helping to keep the mirrored surface free from fingerprints. A built-in demister pad ensures a clear reflection, while an internal electric shaver socket adds everyday convenience. Mirrored side panels provide additional viewing angles, and two fully adjustable glass shelves offer flexible storage for bathroom essentials.

**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 500x700 - Single Door | £812.00 | CABINET001 |
| 600x700 - Double Door | £973.00 | CABINET002 |



All prices include VAT

# VIVID
## LED MIRROR

The illuminated Vivid mirror with demister pad features LED's around the edge to create a stunning focal point in any bathroom.

The simple controls with touch sensor change the light brightness to suit your mood.

**SHAPE**

**RANGE FEATURES**

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|
| 500x700 | £288.00 | MIRROR06 |

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# ACCESSORY COLLECTION


| | |
|---|---|
| Shower Niches | 452 |
| Alpha | 454 |
| Delta | 455 |
| Mono | 456 |
| Roma | 457 |
| Monza | 457 |
| Napoli | 457 |


Scan for product & technical information.

# SHOWER NICHES

Our Shower Niches offer a spacious, durable storage solution for your shower area, providing ample room for essentials like shampoo, conditioner, and soap. Crafted from high-quality materials, these niches are designed to withstand daily use and moisture, ensuring long-lasting durability. Available in two sizes, their stylish design seamlessly combines functionality with aesthetic appeal, making them a perfect addition to any shower space.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

Matte Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Gunmetal

## INSET SHOWER NICHE

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 300x300 | £159.00 | SN-3X3-MB |
| Brass | 300x300 | £159.00 | SN-3X3-BBRASS |
| Bronze | 300x300 | £159.00 | SN-3X3-BBRONZE |
| Gunmetal | 300x300 | £159.00 | SN-3X3-GUN |
| Black | 600x300 | £186.00 | SN-6X3-MB |
| Brass | 600x300 | £186.00 | SN-6X3-BBRASS |
| Bronze | 600x300 | £186.00 | SN-6X3-BBRONZE |
| Gunmetal | 600x300 | £186.00 | SN-6X3-GUN |

COLOUR SCUDO

**Showering**
From Page 312

**Mirrors**
From Page 432

**Basins**
From Page 46

**Brassware**
From Page 352

**Handles**
From Page 206

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.

Brushed Bronze

COLOUR SCUDO
PERFECTLY COLOUR-MATCHED

**Heating**
From Page 406

**Enclosures**
From Page 246



All prices include VAT

For product and technical information visit **scudo.co.uk**

# ALPHA
## CHROME ACCESSORIES

Add some stylish finishing touches to your bathroom with our Alpha accessories range. Alpha features a square style design and is a must have for any modern bathroom. The range includes tumbler holder, soap dish holder, towel bars, paper holder plus much more.

**ALPHA TUMBLER HOLDER**
ALPHA-001
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£63.00

**ALPHA SOAP DISH HOLDER**
ALPHA-002
H40 x W100 x D110mm

£63.00

**ALPHA TOILET BRUSH SET**
ALPHA-009
H370 x W92 x D120mm

£104.00

**ALPHA SOAP DISPENSER**
ALPHA-008
H157 x W64 x D110mm

£104.00

**ALPHA PAPER HOLDER**
ALPHA-005
H20 x W152 x D107mm

£60.00

**ALPHA TOWEL RING**
ALPHA-007
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£66.00

**ALPHA TOWEL BAR 45CM**
ALPHA-003
H20 x W450 x D49mm

£110.00

**ALPHA TOWEL BAR 60CM**
ALPHA-004
H20 x W600 x D49mm

£125.00

**ALPHA ROBE HOOK**
ALPHA-006
H35 x W90 x D45mm

£48.00







# DELTA
## CHROME ACCESSORIES

The Delta range of accessories is made from chrome plated brass for a gleaming, mirror like finish. There is even more choice with Delta including bath towel holders, and glass shelf along with best sellers including soap dispenser, towel bars and robe hook.

**DELTA SOAP DISPENSER**
DELTA-003
H180 x W54 x D103

£134.00

**DELTA SOAP BASKET**
DELTA-001
H50 x W135 x D112

£72.00

**DELTA SOAP DISH HOLDER**
DELTA-006
H50 x W142 x D115

£72.00

**DELTA TUMBLER HOLDER**
DELTA-012
H91 x W125 x D96mm

£72.00

**DELTA DOUBLE TUMBLER HOLDER**
DELTA-002
H91 x W200 x D96

£86.00

**DELTA PAPER HOLDER**
DELTA-005
H48 x W172 x D96mm

£64.00

**DELTA ROBE HOOK**
DELTA-004
H59 x W48 x D70.5mm

£66.00

**DELTA TOWEL RING**
DELTA-007
H200 x W180 x D60mm

£72.00

**DELTA BATH TOWEL SHELF**
DELTA-010
H137 x W600 x D233mm

£168.00

**DELTA TOWEL BAR**
DELTA-008
H48 x W600 x D71mm

£118.00

**DELTA DOUBLE TOWEL BAR**
DELTA-009
H48 x W600 x D121mm

£131.00

**DELTA DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**
DELTA-013
H25 x W598 x D119mm

£156.00

**DELTA GLASS SHELF**
DELTA-011
H72 x W480 x D137.5mm

£106.00

# MONO
## MATTE BLACK ACCESSORIES

Black has become an increasingly popular choice in bathroom design in recent times which can really accentuate your design theme. Mono accessories with black accents complement our black themed furniture, enclosures, mirrors and taps perfectly to create the complete look. Mono includes a dish holder, towel bars, robe hook, soap dispenser and more.

**MONO TUMBLER HOLDER**
MONOACC-001
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£81.00

**MONO SOAP DISH HOLDER**
MONOACC-002
H40 x W100 x D110mm

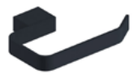
£81.00

**MONO TOILET BRUSH SET**
MONOACC-009
H370 x W92 x D120mm

£118.00

**MONO SOAP DISPENSER**
MONOACC-008
H157 x W64 x D110mm

£115.00



**MONO PAPER HOLDER**
MONOACC-005
H20 x W152 x D107mm

£72.00

**MONO TOWEL HOLDER**
MONOACC-007
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£81.00

**MONO TOWEL BAR 45CM**
MONOACC-003
H20 x W450 x D49mm

£118.00

**MONO TOWEL BAR 60CM**
MONOACC-004
H20 x W600 x D49mm

£131.00

**MONO DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**
MONOACC-010
H25 x W598 x D119mm

£184.00

**MONO ROBE HOOK**
MONOACC-006
H35 x W90 x D45mm

£64.00

# ROMA BRUSHED BRASS ACCESSORIES

Discover our range of brushed brass accessories to add character to your bathroom. This collection features our best-selling accessories including tumbler holder, paper holder, towel holder, robe hook and double towel rail.

**ROMA TUMBLER HOLDER**
BRASSACC-001
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£81.00

**ROMA PAPER HOLDER**
BRASSACC-002
H20 x W152 x D107mm

£72.00

**ROMA TOWEL HOLDER**
BRASSACC-004
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£81.00

**ROMA DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**
BRASSACC-005
H25 x W598 x D119mm

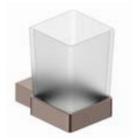
£184.00

**ROMA ROBE HOOK**
BRASSACC-003
H35 x W90 x D45mm

£64.00

# MONZA BRUSHED BRONZE ACCESSORIES

Add a touch of style to your bathroom with our collection of beautiful brushed bronze bathroom accessories. Choose from our best-selling accessories including tumbler holder, paper holder, towel holder, robe hook and double towel rail.



**MONZA TUMBLER HOLDER**
BRONZEACC-001
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£81.00

**MONZA PAPER HOLDER**
BRONZEACC-002
H20 x W152 x D107mm

£72.00

**MONZA TOWEL HOLDER**
BRONZEACC-004
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£81.00

**MONZA DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**
BRONZEACC-005
H25 x W598 x D119mm

£184.00

**MONZA ROBE HOOK**
BRONZEACC-003
H35 x W90 x D45mm

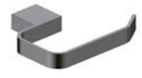
£64.00

# NAPOLI GUNMETAL ACCESSORIES

Add a touch of style to your bathroom with our collection of beautiful gunmetal bathroom accessories. Choose from our best-selling accessories including tumbler holder, paper holder, towel holder, robe hook and double towel rail.

**NAPOLI TUMBLER HOLDER**
GUNACC-001
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£81.00



**NAPOLI PAPER HOLDER**
GUNACC-002
H20 x W152 x D107mm

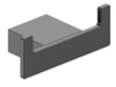
£72.00

**NAPOLI TOWEL HOLDER**
GUNACC-004
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£81.00

**NAPOLI DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**
GUNACC-005
H25 x W598 x D119mm

£184.00



**NAPOLI ROBE HOOK**
GUNACC-003
H35 x W90 x D45mm

£64.00



All prices include VAT

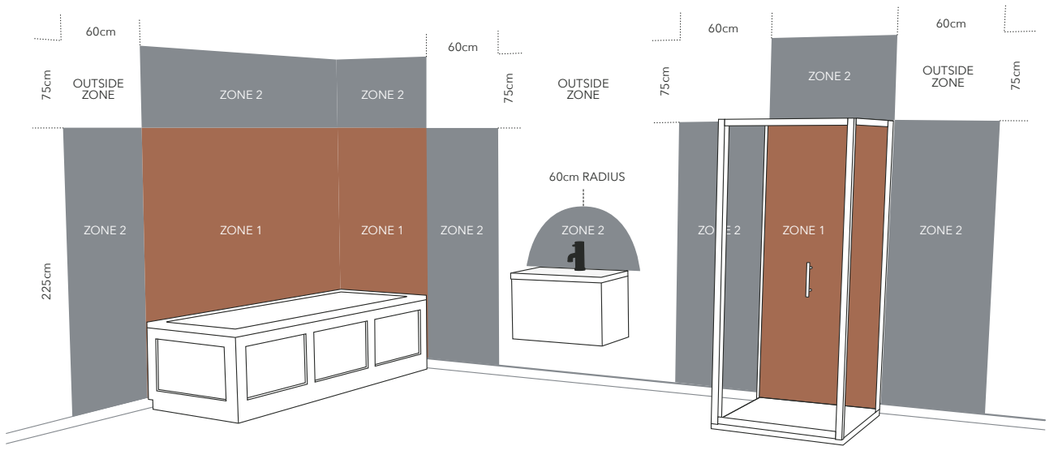
# SCUDO PRODUCT GUARANTEES

All Scudo products are built to last and most products are covered by an industry leading lifetime guarantee to give you complete peace of mind that you are buying the best in bathroom design. Our exclusions are listed below along with exclusion guarantee years for spares. Please complete and submit your guarantee form to activate. Visit **scudo.co.uk/guarantee** for further information and to download your form(s).

| Product Category | Guarantee | Exclusions from Guarantee | Exclusion Guarantee Years |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sanitaryware | Lifetime | Cistern Fittings | 5 |
| | | Toilet Seats | 2 |
| | | Wall Hung Frames & Plates | 5 |
| Furniture | Lifetime | - | - |
| Baths | Lifetime | - | - |
| Shower Enclosures & Bath Screens | Lifetime | Handles | 2 |
| | | Rollers | 2 |
| | | Hinges | 2 |
| | | Seals | 2 |
| Wetroom Panels | Lifetime | - | - |
| Shower Trays | Lifetime | Shower Wastes | 2 |
| Showering | Lifetime | Cartridges | 5 |
| | | Diverters | 5 |
| | | O Rings | 5 |
| | | Hoses | 2 |
| Brassware | Lifetime | Cartridges | 15 |
| | | Tap Glands | 5 |
| | | Diverters | 5 |
| | | O Rings | 5 |
| | | Hoses | 2 |
| Heating | 5 Years | Inhibitor must be within the system at all times, to prevent corrosion. Proof is required. | |
| Mirrors & Cabinets | 5 Years | Electrical Components | 2 |
| Accessories | Lifetime | - | - |








## ZONE 1

Refers to the area above the shower up to a height of 2.25m and requires a minimum rating of IP44 or higher and if the fitting is 240V a 30ma RCD must be used to protect the circuit.

## ZONE 2

Covers an area of 0.6m wide immediately next to, and all round zone 1. Wash basins should also be treated as zone 2. The minimum rating here is IPX4.

## OUTSIDE ZONE

This has no special requirements, unless water jets are likely to be used for cleaning purposes.

The IP (Ingress Protection) Standard describes a uniform system for classifying the degrees of protection provided by the enclosures of electrical equipment.

For example, if a bathroom light is rated IP65, then the 6 means its 'Protected against dust' and the 5 means its 'Protected against water jets' from a shower, tap or cleaning processes from any direction.

**First numeral** - protection against ingress of foreign bodies, e.g. tools, dust, fingers, etc.

**0** No protection
**1** Protected against solid objects with a diameter of 50mm and over (e.g. accidental insertion of hands)
**2** Protected against solid objects over 12mm (e.g. jointed fingers)
**3** Protected against solid objects over 2.5mm (tools)
**4** Protected against solid objects over 1mm (small wires)
**5** Protected against - limited ingress permitted (no harmful deposit)
**6** Totally protected against dust

**Second numeral** - protection against ingress of liquids.

**0** No protection
**1** Protected against drops of condensed water. Drops of condensed water falling on the enclosure shall have no harmful effect
**2** Protection against drops of liquid. Drops of falling liquid shall have no harmful effect when the enclosure is tilted at an angle up to 15 degrees from the vertical.
**3** Protection against rain. Water falling in rain at an angle equal or smaller than 60 degrees with respect to the vertical shall have no harmful effect.
**4** Protection against splashing. Liquid splashed from any direction shall have no harmful effect.
**5** Protection against water jets. Water projected by a nozzle from any direction under stated conditions shall have no harmful effect.
**6** Protection against conditions on ship decks (deck equipment). Water from heavy seas shall not enter the enclosures under prescribed conditions.
**7** Protection against immersion in water. It shall not be possible for water to enter the enclosure under stated conditions of pressure and time.
**8** Protection against indefinite immersion in water under specified pressure. It shall not be possible for water to enter the enclosure.

Professional plumbing practice ensures that a shower head is never installed facing outwards towards the shower enclosure/door as shown in the diagram. Limitations of design and physics dictate that water will inevitably leave a shower enclosure/door if large amounts of water are purposely directed at seals or gaps between aluminium and/or glass. If doors swing out into a bathroom and the glass is still wet, water will drip down onto the floor, please ensure floor coverings are suitable for bathrooms and are not affected by water.

Prices included in this brochure supersede all previous printed publications. Products and prices are correct at time of printing. We reserve the right to change prices at any time without notice. Colours shown in this brochure are as accurate as the printing process allows.

Version 1 - 08/2026

FBS

Bathroom & Plumbing Solutions

01324 628431

info@fbsplumbing.co.uk

www.fbsplumbing.co.uk

FBS Bathroom & Plumbing Solutions

Cockburn Works, Gowan Ave, Falkirk, FK2 7HJ